

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 001-39213

OneWater Marine Inc.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

83-4330138

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

6275 Lanier Islands Parkway

Buford, Georgia

(Address of principal executive offices)

30518

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (678) 541-6300

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act:

| Title of Each Class | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share | ONEW | The Nasdaq Global Market |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the Class A common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the closing price of the shares of common shares on The Nasdaq Stock Market on March 31, 2022, was \$358,073,024.

The registrant had 14,295,044 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 1,429,940 shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, outstanding as of November 28, 2022.

Auditor's Name: Grant Thornton LLP
Auditor's Location: Atlanta, GA
Auditor's PCAOB ID Number: 248

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed within 120 days of the Registrant's fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| PART I | | |
| Item 1. | Business. | 3 |
| Item 1B. | Unresolved Staff Comments. | 50 |
| Item 2. | Properties. | 50 |
| Item 3. | Legal Proceedings. | 52 |
| Item 4. | Mine Safety Disclosures. | 52 |
| PART II | | |
| Item 5. | Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities. | 53 |
| Item 6. | Selected Financial Data. | 55 |
| Item 7. | Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. | 55 |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk. | 78 |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data. | 79 |
| Item 9. | Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure. | 111 |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures. | 111 |
| Item 9B. | Other Information. | 113 |
| Item 9C. | Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections. | 113 |
| PART III | | |
| Item 10. | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance. | 114 |
| Item 11. | Executive Compensation. | 114 |
| Item 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters. | 114 |
| Item 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence. | 114 |
| Item 14. | Principal Accounting Fees and Services. | 114 |
| PART IV | | |
| Item 15. | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules. | 115 |
| Item 16. | Form 10-K Summary. | 120 |

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The information in this Form 10-K includes “forward-looking statements.” All statements, other than statements of historical fact included in this Form 10-K, regarding our strategy, future operations, financial position, estimated revenues and losses, projected costs, prospects, plans and objectives of management are forward-looking statements. When used in this Form 10-K, the words “could,” “believe,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “estimate,” “expect,” “project” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain such identifying words. These forward-looking statements are based on our current expectations and assumptions about future events and are based on currently available information as to the outcome and timing of future events. When considering forward-looking statements, you should keep in mind the risk factors and other cautionary statements described under the heading “Risk Factors,” “Business,” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” included in this Form 10-K. These forward-looking statements are based on management’s current belief, based on currently available information, as to the outcome and timing of future events.

Forward-looking statements may include statements about:

- general economic conditions, including changes in employment levels, rates of inflation, consumer demand, preferences and confidence levels, fuel prices, levels of discretionary income, consumer spending patterns and uncertainty regarding the timing, pace and extent of an economic recovery in the United States;
- economic conditions in certain geographic regions in which we primarily generate our revenue;
- credit markets and the availability and cost of borrowed funds;
- our business strategy, including acquisitions and Dealership same-store growth;
- our ability to integrate acquisitions;
- competition;
- our ability to maintain our relationships with manufacturers, including meeting the requirements of our dealer agreements and receiving the benefits of certain manufacturer incentives;
- demand for our products and our ability to maintain acceptable pricing for our products and services, including financing, insurance and extended service contracts;
- effects of an inflationary environment on the cost of the products we sell and personnel and other expenses that are incurred within our operations;
- our ability to finance working capital and capital expenditures;
- our operating cash flows, the availability of capital and our liquidity;
- our future revenue, Dealership same-store sales, income, financial condition, and operating performance;
- our ability to sustain and improve our utilization, revenue and margins; seasonality and inclement weather such as hurricanes, severe storms, fire and floods, generally and in certain geographic regions in which we primarily generate our revenue;
- any potential tax savings we may realize as a result of our organizational structure;
- our future operating results and profitability;

- our ability to integrate the operations of Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc. (“Ocean Bio-Chem”) with our existing operations and fully realize the expected synergies of the Ocean Bio-Chem acquisition or on the expected timeline; and
- plans, objectives, expectations and intentions contained in this Form 10-K that are not historical.

We caution you that these forward-looking statements are subject to all of the risks and uncertainties, most of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control. Should one or more of the risks or uncertainties occur, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results and plans could differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements. These risks include, but are not limited to:

- decline in demand for our products and services;
- the effects of the novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”) pandemic on the Company’s business;
- other risks associated with the COVID-19 pandemic including, among others, the ability to safely operate our locations, access to inventory and customer demand;
- the seasonality and volatility of the boat industry;
- global public health concerns, including the COVID-19 pandemic;
- general domestic and international political and regulatory conditions, including changes in tax or fiscal policy and the effects of current restrictions on various commercial and economic activities in response to the COVID-19 pandemic;
- environmental conditions and real or perceived human health or safety risks;
- our acquisition strategies and our ability to integrate additional marine retailers;
- effects of industry-wide supply chain challenges and our ability to manage our inventory;
- our ability to retain key personnel and the effects of labor shortages;
- the inability to comply with the financial and other covenants and metrics in our credit facilities;
- cash flow and access to capital;
- the timing of development expenditures; and
- the other risks described under “Risk Factors” and discussed elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2022.

All forward-looking statements, expressed or implied, included in this Form 10-K are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement. This cautionary statement should also be considered in connection with any subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements that we or persons acting on our behalf may issue.

Any forward-looking statement that we make in this Form 10-K speaks only as of the date of such statement. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, we disclaim any duty to update any forward-looking statements, all of which are expressly qualified by the statements in this section, to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-K.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

OneWater Marine Inc. (“OneWater Inc.”) is a holding company and the sole managing member of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC (“OneWater LLC”), which became the principal operating subsidiary of OneWater Inc. on February 11, 2020 in the corporate reorganization (the “Reorganization”) completed in connection with OneWater Inc.’s initial public offering (the “IPO”), which closed on February 11, 2020.

Except as otherwise indicated or required by the context, all references in this Form 10-K to the “Company,” “OneWater,” “we,” “us” or “our” relate to (i) for periods after the Reorganization, OneWater Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries, and (ii) for periods on or prior to the Reorganization, to OneWater LLC, our accounting predecessor, and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Overview

We believe that we are one of the largest and fastest-growing marine retailers in the United States with 96 dealerships, 12 distribution centers/warehouses and multiple online marketplaces as of September 30, 2022. Our dealerships are located within highly attractive markets throughout the Southeast, Gulf Coast, Mid-Atlantic and Northeast, many of which are in the top twenty states for marine retail expenditures. We believe that we are a market leader by volume in sales of premium boats in 13 of the markets in which we operate. Additionally, the recent acquisitions of T-H Marine Supplies, LLC (“T-H Marine”) and Ocean Bio-Chem will significantly expand our sales of marine-related parts and accessories. The combination of our significant scale, diverse inventory, access to premium boat brands, access to a broad array of parts and accessories, and meaningful group brand equity enables us to provide a consistently professional experience as reflected in the number of our repeat customers and Dealership same-store sales growth.

Effective August 9, 2022, our reportable segments changed as a result of the Company’s acquisition of Ocean Bio-Chem, which changed management’s reporting structure and operating activities. We now report our operations through two reportable segments: Dealerships and Distribution.

As of September 30, 2022, the Dealerships segment includes operations of 96 dealerships in 15 states including Florida, Texas, Alabama and Georgia, among others, and represents approximately 92% of revenues. The Dealership segment engages in the sale of new and pre-owned boats, arranges financing and insurance products, performs repairs and maintenance services, offers marine related parts and accessories and offers slip and storage accommodations in certain locations. In fiscal year 2022, we sold over 10,500 new and pre-owned boats, many of which were sold to customers who had a trade-in or with whom we otherwise had established relationships. We offer a wide array of new boats at various price points through relationships with 50 manufacturers covering 71 brands. We believe we are currently a top-three customer for 30 of our 71 brands and the single largest customer for each of our top five highest-selling brands. While we believe our order volume amounts to between 10% to 40% of total sales for those top five brands, no single brand accounts for more than 9% of our total sales volume.

As of September 30, 2022, the Distribution segment includes the activity of three of our fully-owned businesses, PartsVu, Ocean Bio-Chem and T-H Marine and its subsidiaries, which together operate 12 distribution centers/warehouses in Alabama, Florida, Texas, Oklahoma, Indiana, Tennessee and Illinois and represents approximately 8% of revenues. The Distribution segment engages in the manufacturing, assembly and distribution of primarily marine related products for sale to distributors, big box retailers, online retailers and direct to consumers. We offer a wide array of branded parts and accessories including jack plates, rigging parts, plumbing components, LED lighting, storage systems, and appearance, cleaning, and maintenance products for the marine and ancillary industries. All revenue for the Distribution segment is reported in service, parts & other in our consolidated statements of operations.

We have a diversified revenue profile that is comprised of new boat sales, pre-owned boat sales, finance & insurance products, repair and maintenance services, and parts and accessories. Non-boat sales were approximately 17.8% of revenue and 30.1% of gross profit in fiscal year 2022, 11.3% of revenue and 25.8% of gross profit in fiscal year 2021 and 9.8% of revenue and 28.3% of gross profit in fiscal year 2020. We believe that our diversification revenue streams, the strength of our industry relationships and our scale enables us to receive among the best pricing and terms available across all of the products that we carry. We routinely evaluate our sales performance and consumer demand to ensure that the economic relationship we have in place with our manufacturers and suppliers optimizes our profitability.

We were formed in 2014 as OneWater LLC through the combination of Singleton Marine and Legendary Marine, which created a marine retail platform that collectively owned and operated 19 dealerships. Since the combination in 2014, we have acquired a total of 75 additional dealerships, 12 distribution centers/warehouses and multiple online marketplaces through 30 acquisitions. Our current portfolio as of September 30, 2022 consists of multiple brands which are recognized on a local, regional or national basis. Because of this, we believe we are one of the largest and fastest-growing marine retailers in the United States based on number of dealerships and total boats sold. While we have opportunistically opened new dealerships in select markets, or launched additional parts and accessory products, we believe that it is generally more effective economically and operationally to acquire existing businesses with experienced staff and established reputations.

Our Market and Our Customer

Consumer spending in the United States on boats, engines, services, parts, accessories and related purchases reached \$56.7 billion in 2021, up 12.7% from 2020, and has, on average, grown in excess of 7% annually since 2010. New powerboat sales have driven market growth and reached \$15.4 billion in 2021, resulting in a 12% average annual growth rate since 2010. Of the approximately 1,171,000 powerboats sold in the United States in 2021, 81% of total units sold (approximately 952,000) were pre-owned. Relative demand for new and late-model boats has increased in recent years in part due to the continuous evolution of boat technology and design including, but not limited to, seating configurations, power, efficiency, instrumentation and electronics, and wakesurf gates, each of which represents a material design improvement that cannot be matched by more dated boat models. We believe the increasing pace of innovation in technology and design will result in more frequent upgrade purchases and ultimately higher sales volumes of new and late-model, pre-owned boat sales. While we continue to monitor the impact of the macro-economic environment, including challenges with inflation, civil unrest and the continued impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our operations, our financial position through September 30, 2022 suggests that spending in our regions and across product lines has proven resilient as families have increasingly focused on outdoor socially distanced recreation, driving increased sales.

The boat dealership market is highly fragmented and is comprised of approximately 4,200 dealerships nationwide. Most competing boat retailers are operated by local business owners who own three or fewer stores; however we do have two large competitors – MarineMax and Bass Pro Shops. We believe we are one of the largest and fastest-growing marine retailers in the United States. Despite our size, we comprise less than 3% of total industry sales. Our scale and business model allow us to leverage our extensive inventory to provide consumers with the ability to find a boat that matches their preferences (e.g., make, model, color, configuration and other options) and to deliver the boat within days while providing a personalized sales experience. In addition to boat sales, we also generate sales from related products including finance & insurance and service, parts and other sales. The recent acquisitions of T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem have significantly expanded our sales of marine parts and accessories. Our strategic growth in this area is also expected to materially expand our addressable market in the parts and accessories business. We are able to operate with a comparatively higher degree of profitability than other independent retailers because we allocate support resources across our broader base, focus on high-margin service parts and accessories, utilize floor plan financing and provide core back-office functions on a scale that many independent retailers are unable to match. We seek to be the leading marine retailer by total market share within each boating market and within the product segments in which we participate. To the extent that we are not, we will evaluate acquiring other local retailers in order to increase our sales, to add additional brands or to provide us with additional high-quality personnel.

Our inventory and product selection allow us to cater to a highly diverse customer base with price points and boat types that appeal to a broad spectrum of budgets and preferences. The boating industry's and MarineMax's average selling prices for a new boat were \$71,000 in calendar year 2021 and \$256,000 in fiscal year 2022, respectively. By comparison, our average selling price for a new boat in fiscal year 2022 was \$209,000.

Growth Strategy

Organic Growth Strategy: Our business model utilizes our unique scale to drive profitable Dealership same-store sales growth. We seek to gain market share by delivering high-quality products and services, with customized attributes tailored to our customers' product specifications. Additionally, we are able to leverage our potential customer database to garner new sales. Sales growth from our existing dealerships is a core component of our current and future strategy. We may also develop a greenfield location if an attractive acquisition is not available in a market we choose to target. We believe non-boat sales will be a driver of our organic growth strategy in the future. We have completed acquisitions and implemented a targeted marketing strategy across our platform focused on growing new and existing customer awareness and usage of our finance & insurance products, repair and maintenance services, and parts and accessories products. We intend to expand our online presence and sales through digital platforms to engage in online new and pre-owned boat sales, parts and accessories as well as financing & insurance. We believe this will further advance our long-term growth opportunity, while broadening our customer base and geographic reach.

Acquisition Strategy: We believe there is a tremendous opportunity for us to expand in both existing and new markets, given that the industry is highly fragmented with most boat retailers owning three or fewer stores. We seek to create value by implementing the best tested operational practices to family-owned and operated businesses that previously lacked the resources, management experience and expertise to maximize the profitability of the acquired standalone businesses. We believe that our dealer group branding strategy, which retains the name, logo and trademarks associated with each dealership or dealer group at the time of acquisition, significantly differentiates us from our largest competitors who employ singular, national branding strategies. In addition, we intend to continue to acquire businesses that focus on the sales of parts and accessories. We believe there is a significant opportunity for us to expand our presence in this less cyclical and higher margin business. We are committed to maintaining local and regional branding because we believe that the value of retaining the goodwill and long-standing customer relationships of these local businesses, many of which have been built by families over decades, far exceeds the benefits of attempting to establish a potentially unfamiliar "OneWater" national brand. In addition, preserving this established identity maintains the long-term engagement of former owners because their name and reputation remain figuratively and literally "on the door." We believe that the marine industry is underpinned by strong fundamental drivers, and that, with the implementation of operational control measures and the injection of resources, local dealerships can significantly increase revenues and profitability. We believe our status as a consolidator of choice is based on the expertise we have developed through completing 30 acquisitions (75 dealerships, 12 distribution centers/warehouses acquired) since the combination of Singleton Marine and Legendary Marine in 2014, our growing cash flow and financial profile, and our footprint of retailers within prime markets. Our ability to acquire additional locations or dealer groups at attractive multiples is further enhanced by our growing reputation for retaining the seller's management team and keeping their branding and legacy intact. Accordingly, the sellers remain actively involved in the business and many have remained employed with us for years beyond the closing of the acquisition. We believe there is significant opportunity to expand our dealership footprint in regions with strong boating cultures. While we have a strong presence in the Southeastern portion of the United States, there are several areas of opportunity in states adjacent to our current geographic footprint as well as states in new regions in the Midwest and Western United States. We continue to strategically evaluate potential acquisitions and as a result of our reputation in the marketplace, we expect our pipeline of potential acquisitions to grow over time.

Industry Trends and Market Opportunity

U.S. Recreational Boating Industry

Recreational boating is a well-established American pastime that attracts millions of people each year to the water. While Florida is the leading state for new boating sales and registrations due to its abundance of both fresh water and salt water, boating is very popular throughout the United States with Texas, Michigan, North Carolina and Minnesota representing the rest of the top five states for new marine retail expenditures.

In 2021, \$56.7 billion was spent on retail boating sales, which has contributed to annual growth in excess of 7% percent since 2010. Consumer marine spending includes purchases of new and pre-owned boats; marine products such as engines, trailers, equipment, and accessories; and related expenditures, such as fuel, insurance, docking, storage, and repairs. New boat sales and pre-owned boat sales constituted 37% and 25% of 2021 boating retail sales, respectively, based on industry data from the National Marine Manufacturers Association ("NMMA"). The NMMA estimates that approximately 1,145,000 pre-owned boats were sold in 2021. Non-boat sales include aftermarket accessories (19% of total 2021 boating retail sales) and finance & insurance products and ancillary services, such as insurance, maintenance and fuel (19% of total 2021 boating retail sales). The strategic acquisitions we made in our Distribution segment have increased our presence in the significant aftermarket accessories market.

Boat sales volumes are correlated with consumer confidence and the availability of consumer credit. Recent growth in spending has been driven by both an increase in units sold as well as rising average selling prices. Innovation, including updated boat configurations, hull designs, wake gates and other electronics, have contributed to shorter boat upgrade cycles which result in higher unit sales volume. Pre-owned traditional powerboat sales were approximately \$13.1 billion in 2021, which represents an increase of 21.7% over 2020. With the exception of the significant growth in 2020 and 2021, pre-owned traditional powerboat sales have remained relatively consistent since 2006 and through economic cycles. The boat dealership market is highly fragmented with approximately 4,200 dealerships nationwide, and the majority of retailers are owner-operated with three stores or fewer. Independent retailers typically offer a limited selection of boat brands, and they predominantly focus on new boat sales with less expertise and capacity to create a meaningful business from non-boat sales such as finance & insurance products.

Products and Services

We offer new and pre-owned recreational boats, yachts and related marine products, including parts and accessories, with a specific focus on premium brands. We also provide boat repair and maintenance services, arrange boat financing and insurance and offer other ancillary services, including indoor and outdoor storage, marina services, and rentals of boats and personal watercraft.

New and Pre-Owned Boat Sales

Our Dealership segment focuses primarily on the sale of new and pre-owned recreational boats, including pontoon, runabout, saltwater fishing boats, wake/ski boats, and yachts. We offer products from a broad variety of manufacturers and brands without relying on any one manufacturer or brand in particular. No single brand accounted for more than 9% of our total sales volume in fiscal year 2022. We also sell pre-owned versions of the brands we offer and pre-owned boats of other brands we take as trade-ins or acquire. During fiscal year 2022, new boat sales accounted for approximately \$1,139.3 million or 65.3% of our consolidated revenue, and pre-owned boat sales accounted for approximately \$294.8 million or 16.9% of our consolidated revenue.

We offer new and pre-owned recreational boats in a broad range of product categories. We believe that the product lines and brands we offer are among the highest quality within their respective market categories, with well-established brand recognition and reputations for quality, performance, styling and innovation.

Fishing Boats. Revenue from fishing boats comprised 39% of our new boat revenue for fiscal year 2022. The fishing boats we offer range from entry-level models to advanced models, from brands such as Everglades, Grady-White, Pursuit, Scout, Sea Hunt and World Cat, each designed for fishing and water sports in lakes, bays and off-shore waters, with cabins with limited live-aboard capability. The fishing boats we offer typically feature livewells, in-deck fishboxes, rodholders, rigging stations, cockpit coaming pads and fresh and saltwater washdowns.

Pontoon Boats and Runabouts. Revenue from pontoon boats and runabouts comprised 33% of our new boat revenue for fiscal year 2022. We offer a variety of some of the most innovative, luxurious, and premium pontoon models to fit boaters' needs, from brands such as Bennington, Barletta and Harris. Our runabouts, such as Cobalt, Regal and Chris-Craft, target the family recreational boating markets and come in a variety of configurations to suit each customer's particular recreational boating style. The models we offer may include amenities such as advanced navigation electronics and sound systems, a variety of hull, deck, and cockpit designs that can include a swim platform, bow pulpit and raised bridges, and swivel bucket helm seats, lounge seats, sun pads, wet bars, built-in ice chests, and refreshment centers. With a variety of designs and options, the pontoon boats and runabouts we offer appeal to a broad audience of boat enthusiasts and existing customers.

Wake/Ski Boats. Revenue from wake/ski boats comprised 6% of our new boat revenue for fiscal year 2022. The ski boats we offer range from entry-level models to advanced models, from brands such as Axis and Malibu, all of which are designed to generate specific wakes for optimal skiing, surfing and wakeboarding performance and safety. With a broad range of designs and options, the ski boats we offer appeal to both competitive and recreational users.

Yachts. Revenue from yachts comprised 17% of our new boat revenue for fiscal year 2022. The yachts we offer range from traditional models to advanced models, from brands such as Absolute, Riviera, Tiara and Sunseeker. The yacht product lines typically include state-of-the-art designs with live-aboard luxuries, offering amenities such as flybridges with extensive guest seating; covered aft deck, which may be fully or partially enclosed, providing the boater with additional living space; an elegant salon; and multiple staterooms for accommodations.

Motors, Trailers, Personal Water Crafts (“PWC”), Wholesale and Other. Revenue from motors, trailers, PWC, wholesale and other sales comprised 5% of our new boat revenue for fiscal year 2022. The motors and trailers we offer range in size, horsepower, length and style dependent upon the type of boat our customers may own. We offer PWC, primarily including models from Yamaha and Sea Doo, which appeal to a broad audience of customers. Wholesale sales primarily consist of transactions with other dealers and other sales include the remaining new inventory products we offer.

Finance & Insurance Products

At each of our dealerships, our customers have the ability to finance their new or pre-owned boat purchase, purchase a third-party extended service contract and arrange insurance covering boat property, disability, gel sealant, fabric protection and casualty insurance coverage (collectively, “finance & insurance”). Our relationships with various national marine product lenders allow buyers to purchase retail installment contracts originated by us in accordance with existing pre-sale agreements between us and the lenders. These retail installment contracts provide us with a portion of the expected finance charges based on a variety of factors, including the buyer’s credit rating, the annual percentage rate of the contract and the lender’s then-existing minimum required annual percentage rate. These contracts are subject to repayment by us upon buyer prepayment or default within a designated time period (typically within 180 days). To the extent required by applicable state law, our dealer groups are licensed to originate and sell retail installment contracts financing the sale of boats and other marine products.

We offer our customers third-party extended service contracts, which allow us to extend customers’ new boat coverage beyond the time frame or scope of the manufacturer’s standard hull and engine warranty. We also offer purchasers of pre-owned boats the ability to purchase a third-party extended service contract, even if the applicable boat is no longer covered by the manufacturer’s warranty. We also provide the related repair services, when needed by our customers, pursuant to the service contract guidelines during the contract term at no additional charge to the customer above a deductible. Generally, we receive a fee for arranging these extended service contracts and most of the required services under the contracts are provided by us and paid for by the third-party contract holder.

We also assist our customers with obtaining property and casualty insurance. Property and casualty insurance covers loss or damage to their boat. We do not act as an insurance broker or agent or issue insurance policies on behalf of insurers. We provide marketing activities and other related services to insurance companies and brokers for which we receive marketing fees. One of our strategies is to generate increased marketing fees by offering more competitive insurance products.

Fee income generated from finance & insurance products accounted for approximately \$56.0 million or 3.2% of our revenue during fiscal year 2022. We believe that our customers’ ability to obtain competitive, prompt and convenient financing at our dealerships strengthens our ability to sell new and pre-owned boats and gives us an advantage over many of our competitors, particularly our smaller competitors that lack the resources to arrange boat financing at their dealerships or that do not generate enough finance & insurance product volume to attract the broad range of financing sources that are available to us.

Service, Parts & Other

Service, parts & other accounted for approximately \$254.7 million or 14.6% of our revenue during fiscal year 2022 and \$96.4 million or 7.8% of our revenue during fiscal year 2021. The growth in service parts and other revenues is related to the expansion of revenue in our Dealership segment and the strategic acquisitions in our Distribution segment.

Dealerships

We provide repair and maintenance services at most of our dealerships. We believe that our repair and maintenance services help strengthen our customer relationships and that our quality service and emphasis on preventative maintenance increases the quality and supply of well-maintained boats available for our pre-owned boat business. We perform both warranty and non-warranty repair services, with the cost of warranty work reimbursed by the manufacturer in accordance with the manufacturer's warranty reimbursement program. For any warranty work we perform, most of our manufacturers reimburse a percentage of the dealership's posted service labor rates, with the percentage varying depending on the dealership's customer satisfaction index rating and attendance at service training courses. Certain other of our manufacturers reimburse warranty work at a fixed amount per repair. Because boat manufacturers require that warranty work be performed at authorized dealerships, our dealerships receive substantially all of the warrantied repair and maintained work required for the boats we offer. We also offer third-party extended warranty contracts, which result in a continuous demand for our repair and maintenance services for the term of the extended warranty contract.

We offer engine parts, oils, lubricants, steering and control systems, electronics, safety products, water sport accessories (such as tubes, wakeboards, surfboards, lines, and lifejackets), products relating to docking and anchoring, boat covers, trailer parts, and a complete line of other boating accessories at our dealerships and online, primarily to retail customers to repair their current engines or other marine related parts and equipment.

At certain of our dealerships, we offer marina and boat rental services, which are generally recurring in nature and create additional opportunities to connect with potential buyers. We maintain a small fleet of rental boats, and, after one season, the rental boats are repurposed for pre-owned sales. Additionally, we operate 16 marina locations that provide fueling, docking and indoor and outdoor storage.

Our focus on customer service, which we believe is one of our core competitive advantages in the retail marine industry, is critical to our efforts in creating and maintaining long-term customers.

Distribution

We offer the sale of marine related parts and accessories along with appearance and maintenance products for the marine and other ancillary markets.

The acquisitions of T-H Marine and PartsVu expanded our sale of marine related parts and accessories, including general boat accessories, electronics (GPS, radar, sonar, etc.), original equipment manufacturer ("OEM") marine parts, boat performance items, access hatches, deck plates, deck hardware, live well aeration, plumbing fittings, battery trays, fishing rod holders, boat lights, rigging accessories, trolling motor accessories, and safety equipment. These products are sold to boat manufacturers, distributors, big box retailers, boat dealerships and after-market customers.

The acquisition of Ocean Bio-Chem further expanded our Distribution segment. Ocean Bio-Chem is principally engaged in the manufacture, marketing, and distribution of a broad line of appearance, performance and maintenance products for the marine, automotive, power sports, recreational vehicle, home care and outdoor power equipment markets, under the Star brite® and Star Tron® brand names. In addition, Ocean Bio-Chem produces private label formulations of many of its products for various customers and provide custom blending and packaging services for these and other products. Ocean Bio-Chem also manufactures, markets and distributes chlorine dioxide-based deodorizing disinfectant, and sanitizing products under the Star brite® and Performacide® brand names, utilizing a patented delivery system for use with products containing chlorine dioxide

We believe this segment will advance our strategic growth and diversification strategies and is expected to materially expand our addressable market in the parts and accessories business. We believe that the expansion will allow us to drive deeper customer engagements through the offer of private label consumable products and may help partially offset the industry cyclical of boat sales.

Locations

In our Dealership segment, we offer new and pre-owned recreational boats and other related marine products and boat services through 96 dealerships in 15 states as of September 30, 2022. Each dealership generally includes an indoor showroom and an outside display area for our new and pre-owned boat inventories, along with a business office to facilitate finance & insurance products and repair and maintenance services facilities. We also have 12 locations spanning 7 states in our Distribution segment. The use of these facilities varies and primarily includes manufacturing facilities, distribution centers, warehouses, administrative and product testing centers.

Operations

Operations and Management

The operational management of our retail locations are decentralized, with certain administrative functions centralized at the corporate level and the primary responsibility of day-to-day operations localized at the dealership. Each location is managed by a general manager, often a former owner, who oversees the day-to-day operations and financial performance of that particular individual location. Typically, each retail location also has a staff consisting of sales representatives, a finance & insurance manager, a service manager, a parts manager, maintenance and repair technicians and additional support personnel. Distribution centers/warehouses typically have an on-site management team and warehouse workers. Sales, administrative functions and marketing for distribution centers/warehouses are primarily at a centralized level.

We provide employees with ongoing training, career advancement opportunities and favorable benefit packages as a part of our strategy to attract and retain high quality employees. Sales training sessions are held at various locations, including the manufacturers' facilities, and cover a broad array of topics from technical product details, features and benefits, to general sales techniques. Our highly-trained professional sales teams recognize the importance of building relationships with customers, assisting them in selecting the boat that best fits their needs and making the entire sales process enjoyable, all of which are critical to our successful sales efforts. The overall focus of our training program is to provide exemplary customer service.

Members of our sales teams receive compensation on primarily a commission basis. Additionally, each manager within a dealership receives a salary along with incentive compensation based on the performance of the managed location or their respective departments.

Sales and Marketing

Our sales strategy focuses on highlighting the joys of the boating lifestyle while also providing convenient repair and maintenance services to maintain a stress-free boating experience. Our sales strategy is built on our high levels of customer service, hassle-free sales approach, appealing dealership layouts, highly-trained sales teams and the ability of our sales teams to educate customers and their families on boating. We constantly aim to provide the highest levels of customer service and support before, during and after each sale.

Each of our dealerships offer our customers the opportunity to evaluate a variety of new and pre-owned boats in an environment that is convenient, comfortable and professional. Our dealerships provide a full-service purchasing process, which includes attractive finance & insurance packages and extended third-party service agreements. We have a number of waterfront dealerships, most of which include marina-type facilities and docks at which we display our new and pre-owned boats. These waterfront dealerships and marinas are easily accessible to boating customers, operate as in-water showrooms and enable our sales team to give potential customers impromptu in-water demonstrations of our various boat models. Our sales team members are providing certain customers with the option of in-person or virtual walkthroughs of inventory and/or private, at home or on water showings. We continue to expand our online presence and sales through digital platforms to engage in online new and pre-owned boat sales, parts and accessories as well as finance & insurance products. We continue to launch tools for our internally developed customer relationship management system, our websites and online sales portals, which we expect to be further enhanced by our continued investments in digital initiatives.

We provide customers a diverse offering of boat brands, which span across a multitude of sizes, uses and activities, including leisure, fishing, watersports, luxury and vacation. We believe this diverse offering of brands allows us to reach a broad expanse of customers and maximizes our ability to provide high quality service to each customer that walks into one of our dealerships.

An important part of our sales strategy is our participation in boat shows and specialized events in areas with high levels of boating activity. These shows and events help drive sales during and after the show or event and are typically held in January, February, March and toward the end of the boating season at convention centers or marinas that have been rented out by area dealers. Additionally, we focus on customer education through personalized education by our sales representatives and other professionals, before, during and after a sale through product demonstrations on the use and operation of their boat. Typically, one of our delivery professionals or the sales representative delivers the customer's boat to the customer's boating location and thoroughly instructs the customer about the operation of the boat, including hands-on instructions for docking and trailering the boat.

With the addition of T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem, we sell our manufactured and assembled products through national retailers, direct to OEM manufacturers and online. Our branded and private label products are sold through national retailers such as Wal-Mart, Tractor Supply, West Marine and Bass Pro Shops. Additionally, we market our products via online retailers such as Amazon. We also sell to national and regional distributors that resell our products to specialized retail outlets.

Suppliers and Inventory Management

We purchase substantially all of our new boat inventory directly from manufacturers. Manufacturers typically allocate new boats to dealerships or dealer groups based on the amount of boats sold by the dealership or dealer group and their market share. We exchange new boats with other dealers to maintain flexibility, meet customer demand and balance inventory. We also display a select number of boats and yachts through consignment agreements, including with related parties.

We offer a wide array of new boats at various price points through relationships with 50 manufacturers covering 71 brands. We believe we are currently a top-three customer for 30 of our 71 brands and the single largest customer for each of our top five highest-selling brands. While we believe our order volume amounts to between 10% to 40% of total sales for those top five brands, no single brand accounts for more than 9% of our total sales volume. Additionally, our top brand only accounts for approximately 13% of new boat sales. However, sales of new boats from the top ten brands represent approximately 41.8% of our total sales volume for fiscal year 2022.

As part of our business, we enter into renewable annual dealer agreements with boat manufacturers. Provided that we are in compliance with the material obligations of such dealer agreements, they designate an exclusive geographical territory for our dealership to sell a particular boat brand and typically do not restrict our right to sell any other product lines or competing products.

We are able to transfer boats between our dealerships to maintain flexibility, meet customer demand and balance inventories. This flexibility reduces delays in delivery, helps us maximize inventory turnover and assists in minimizing potential overstock or out-of-stock situations. We actively monitor our inventory levels to maintain levels appropriate to meet current anticipated market demands. We are not bound by contractual agreements governing the amount of inventory that we must purchase in any year from any manufacturer; however, the failure to purchase at agreed upon levels may result in the loss of certain manufacturer incentives or dealership rights.

We also maintain diverse relationships with domestic and international suppliers of products and raw materials that are used in our Distribution segment. Our sophisticated sourcing model allows us to acquire products and materials at competitive prices. We believe that these relationships, many of which have been in place for 10+ years, allows for industry leading delivery times, flexible capacity to support growth, and category expansion. These relationships also allow us to reduce capital expenditure requirements to produce core components but allows us to assemble the components or systems our customers need.

Our inventory turnover ratio, which is calculated as cost of goods sold for the period divided by the average inventory over the same period, was 4.6x and 5.9x for fiscal years 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Inventory Financing

Boat manufacturers customarily provide various levels of interest assistance programs to retailers, which may include periods of free financing or reduced interest rate programs. The interest assistance may be paid directly to the retailer or the financial institution depending on the arrangements the manufacturer has established. We believe that our financing arrangements with manufacturers are standard within the industry.

We are party to our Inventory Financing Facility (as defined below). For the year ended September 30, 2022, interest on new boats and for rental unites is calculated using the Adjusted 30-Day Average SOFR (as defined in the Inventory Financing Facility section below). For the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, interest on new boats and for rental units was calculated using the legacy one month London Inter-Bank Offering Rate ("LIBOR"). Our Inventory Financing Facility requires us to pay the benchmark rate plus an applicable margin of 2.75% to 5.00% depending on the age of the inventory. The interest rate for pre-owned boats is calculated using the new boat rate set forth above plus 0.25%.

The collateral for the Inventory Financing Facility consists primarily of our inventory that is financed through the Inventory Financing Facility and related assets, including accounts receivable, bank accounts, and proceeds of the foregoing, and excludes the collateral that underlies our A&R Credit Facility (as defined below). For additional information relating to the terms of our Inventory Financing Facility, please see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Debt Agreements—Inventory Financing Facility.”

Customers

We are not dependent on any one customer or group of customers, and no individual customer, or together with its affiliates, contributed on an aggregate basis 10% or more to our revenues.

Seasonality

Our business, along with the entire retail marine industry, is highly seasonal, and such seasonality varies by geographic market. With the exception of Florida, we generally realize significantly lower sales and higher levels of inventories, and related floor plan borrowings, in the quarterly periods ending December 31 and March 31. Revenue generated from our dealerships in Florida serves to offset generally lower winter revenue in our other states and enables us to maintain a more consistent revenue stream. Over the three-year period ended September 30, 2022, the average revenue for the quarters ended December 31, March 31, June 30 and September 30 represented approximately 18%, 24%, 34%, and 24%, respectively, of our average annual revenues. Every January, the onset of consumer boat and recreation shows generally marks the beginning of an increase in boat sales which allows us to begin to reduce our inventory levels and related short-term borrowings for the remainder of the fiscal year.

Our limited ability to participate in boat shows in our existing target markets, including cancellation of boat shows for any reason, including a pandemic, could have an impact on our seasonality. To the extent boat shows may be delayed or cancelled, we intend to hold complementary sales events on a smaller, more personalized scale. Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused industry wide supply chain challenges, which has impacted inventory availability especially during peak selling seasons, which may also impact our overall seasonality.

Our business is also sensitive to weather patterns, such as unseasonably cool weather, prolonged winter conditions, drought conditions (or merely reduced rainfall levels) or excessive rain, which may shorten the selling season, limit access to certain locations for boating or render boating hazardous or inconvenient, thereby curtailing customer demand for our products and services and adversely affecting our results of operations. Additionally, hurricanes and other storms may cause disruptions to our business operations or damage to our inventories and facilities. We believe our geographic diversity is likely to reduce the overall impact to us of adverse weather conditions in any one market area.

Environmental and Other Regulatory Issues

Our business operations, along with the entire retail marine industry, are subject to numerous environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations that may be imposed in the United States at the federal, state and local levels. Federal agencies that implement and enforce these laws and regulations include the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) and the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (“OSHA”). The more significant of these environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations include the following federal legal standards that currently exist in the United States, as amended from time to time:

- the Clean Air Act (“CAA”), which restricts the emission of air pollutants from many sources, including outboard marine engines and chemical manufacturing operations, and imposes various pre-construction, operational, monitoring, and reporting requirements, and that the EPA has relied upon as authority for adopting climate change regulatory initiatives relating to greenhouse gas (“GHG”) emissions;

- the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (the “Clean Water Act”), which regulates discharges of pollutants from facilities to state and federal waters and establishes the extent to which waterways are subject to federal jurisdiction and rulemaking as protected waters of the United States;
- the Oil Pollution Act (“OPA”), which subjects owners and operators of vessels, onshore facilities, and pipelines, as well as lessees or permittees of areas in which offshore facilities are located, to liability for removal costs and damages arising from an oil spill in waters of the United States;
- the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (“CERCLA”), which imposes liability on generators, transporters, disposers and arrangers of hazardous substances at sites where hazardous substance releases have occurred or are threatening to occur;
- the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (“RCRA”), which governs the generation, treatment, storage, transport, and disposal of solid wastes, including hazardous wastes;
- the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, which requires facilities to implement a safety hazard communication program and disseminate information to employees, local emergency planning committees, and fire departments on toxic chemical uses and inventories; and
- the Occupational Safety and Health Act, which establishes workplace standards for the protection of the health and safety of employees, including the implementation of hazard communications programs designed to inform employees about hazardous substances in the workplace, potential harmful effects of these substances, and appropriate control measures.

Additionally, there exist state and local jurisdictions in the United States where we operate that also have, or are developing or considering developing, similar environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations governing many of these same types of activities, which requirements may impose additional, or more stringent, conditions or controls than required under federal law and that can significantly alter, delay or cancel the permitting, development, or expansion of operations or substantially increase the cost of doing business. Environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations, including new or amended legal requirements that may arise in the future to address potential environmental concerns such as air and water impacts or to address perceived human health or safety-related concerns, including a global or national health crisis, are expected to continue to have a considerable impact on our operations.

As with companies in the marine retail industry generally, and parts and service operations in particular, our business involves the use, handling, storage and contracting for recycling or disposal of petroleum-based products and wastes, as well as other hazardous and toxic substances and wastes, including gasoline, diesel fuels, motor oil, waste motor oil and filters, transmission fluid, antifreeze, freon, waste paint and lacquer thinner, batteries, solvents, lubricants, and degreasing agents. Environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations generally impose requirements for the use, storage, management, handling, transport and disposal of these materials, and restrict the level of pollutants emitted into the environment, including into ambient air, discharges to surface water, and disposals or other releases to surface and below-ground soils and ground water. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in the assessment of sanctions, including administrative, civil, and criminal penalties or liabilities to third parties; the imposition of investigatory, remedial, and corrective action obligations or the incurrence of capital expenditures; the occurrence of restrictions, delays or cancellations in the permitting, development, or expansion of projects; and the issuance of injunctions restricting or prohibiting some or all of our activities in a particular area. Moreover, there exist environmental laws that provide for citizen suits, which allow individuals or organizations to act in the place of the government and sue operators for alleged violations of environmental law.

Additionally, like other manufacturers, the manufacturing operations of Ocean Bio-Chem are subject to extensive Federal, state and local environmental laws and requirements concerning emissions to the air, discharges onto land or surface waters, and the generation, handling, storage, transportation, treatment, disposal and remediation of hazardous substances and waste materials. Many of these laws and regulations provide for substantial fines or penalties. Existing or future regulations may restrict our operations, increase our costs of operations or require us to make additional capital expenditures.

We are also subject to laws and regulations governing the investigation and remediation of contamination at the facilities we currently or formerly own or operate, as well as at third-party sites to which we send hazardous substances or wastes for treatment, recycling or disposal. Some environmental laws, such as CERCLA and similar state statutes, impose strict joint and several liability for the entire cost of investigation or remediation of a contaminated property and for any related damages to natural resources, upon current or former site owners or operators, as well as persons who arranged for the transportation, treatment or disposal of hazardous substances. We may also be subject to third-party claims alleging property damage and/or personal injury in connection with releases of, or exposure to, hazardous substances at our current or former properties or off-site waste disposal sites or from the products we sell.

Additionally, certain of our locations utilize underground storage tanks (“USTs”) and aboveground storage tanks (“ASTs”), primarily for storing and dispensing petroleum-based products. The USTs and ASTs are generally subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations that require obtaining financial assurance to own or operate USTs and ASTs, testing and upgrading of tanks and remediation of contaminated soils and groundwater resulting from leaking tanks. Additionally, if leakage from our USTs or ASTs migrates onto the property of others, we may be liable to third parties for remediation costs, natural resource damages or other damages.

Increasingly strict environmental laws and inspection and enforcement policies, could affect the handling, manufacture, use, emission or disposal of products, other materials or hazardous and non-hazardous waste. Stricter environmental, safety and health laws, regulations and enforcement policies could result in increased operating costs or capital expenditures to comply with such laws and regulations. Additionally, we are required to have permits for our businesses and are subject to licensing regulations. These permits and licenses are subject to renewal, modification and in some circumstances, revocation.

For additional information relating to environmental protection, including releases, discharges and emissions into the environment, as well as worker health and safety requirements, please see “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Environmental and Geographic Factors—Climatic events may adversely impact our operations, disrupt the business of our third party vendors on whom we rely upon for products and services, and may not be adequately covered by our insurance,” “—Environmental and other regulatory issues may impact our operations” and “Our operations are subject to risks arising out of the threat of climate change, which could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for the products that we and the retail recreational boat industry provide.” Historically, our environmental compliance costs have not had a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance that such costs will not be material in the future or that such future compliance will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Product Liability

Our sale and servicing of boats and other watercraft as well as the sale of parts and accessories which we manufacture may expose us to potential liabilities for personal injury or property damage claims relating to the use of such products. Historically, product liability claims have not materially affected our business. Our manufacturers generally maintain product liability insurance, and we maintain third-party liability insurance with respect to the sale and servicing of boats and other watercrafts, which we believe to be adequate. However, we may experience legal claims in excess of our insurance coverage, and those claims may not be covered by insurance. Furthermore, any significant claims against us, or an increase in insurance premiums resulting from excessive insurance claims, could adversely affect our business, financial performance and results of operations and result in negative publicity.

Competition

We operate in a highly competitive and fragmented environment. We face competition from businesses relating to recreational activities, which businesses compete for consumers’ leisure time and discretionary spending dollars. We face intense competition within the highly fragmented marine retail industry for customers, quality products, boat show space and suitable dealership locations. We rely to a certain extent on boat shows to generate sales. Our inability to participate in boat shows in our existing or targeted markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial performance and results of operations.

We compete primarily with local marine retailers who own three or fewer stores, as well as with a limited number of larger operators, including MarineMax and Bass Pro Shops. Additionally, with respect to sales of marine parts, accessories, and equipment, we also compete with national specialty marine parts and accessory stores, online catalog retailers, sporting goods stores, and mass merchants. Competition within the retail marine industry is generally based on the quality and variety of available products, the price and value of the products and services and attention to customer service. We face significant competition from our current market and will likely face significant competition in any new markets that we may enter. We also face competition from retailers in certain markets who sell boat brands, parts and engines that we do not currently carry in such markets. Additionally, a number of our competitors are large national or regional chains that have substantially more financial, marketing and other resources than us, especially with regard to those that sell boating accessories. We also face competition from private sellers of pre-owned boats and online merchants entering the resale boating industry. However, we believe that our integrated corporate infrastructure, marketing and sales capabilities, cost structure, industry expertise and customer experience enable us to compete effectively against these competitors.

Intellectual Property

We are the registered holder of a U.S. trademark and a domain name that include our primary brand name “OneWater”. Additionally, we have obtained registered trademarks for Star brite®, Star Tron®, Performacide® and other trade names used on our products. We also rely on a number of trade names with respect to the regional dealer groups that we have acquired, which we do not re-brand under our “OneWater” mark. We view our trademarks as significant assets because they provide product recognition. We believe that our trademarks provide protection in the geographic markets we serve, but we cannot assure that our intellectual property rights can be successfully asserted in the future or will not be invalidated, circumvented or challenged. We cannot give any assurance that any trade name and trademark applications that we may file in the future will be granted.

We own several patents, the most significant of which relate to a delivery system for use with products containing chlorine dioxide. In 2021, we were issued a new patent for our ClO₂ delivery system that expires on July 8, 2039. See “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Operations—We may be unable to enforce our intellectual property rights and we may be accused of infringing the intellectual property rights of third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions and results of operations,” in Item 1A of this report for additional information.

Human Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2022, we had 2,205 employees, 1,949 of whom were in location-level operations and 256 of whom were in corporate administration and management. We are not a party to any collective bargaining agreements. We consider our relations with our employees to be excellent.

Throughout our operations, we are focused on recruiting, developing and retaining the best talent in the industry. We devote substantial efforts to train employees on utilizing our proprietary technology, systems and processes for success. We have developed a robust curriculum covering multiple retail strategies, products and system knowledge, which our employees must develop a proficiency in, prior to working with retail customers. We believe this differentiates us from others in the marine industry and provides our customers with a differentiated experience when dealing with our team.

We generally believe in paying our employees based on their performance. This philosophy runs deep within the organization, from executive management, location management, sales consultants, department management and select individuals within a department. We design compensation packages for these employees by providing a competitive base salary and an incentive component where they can earn additional compensation based on the performance of their area of responsibility or individual sales. As a result of our performance-based compensation philosophy, pay levels may vary significantly from year to year and among our various team members.

Our overall philosophy is to pay competitive wages to all team members, which helps us to attract, motivate, and retain a highly qualified team and reduce turnover. Cash incentive plans and other bonuses may also be paid and are designed to reward individuals based on the achievement of personal and/or corporate objectives, which contribute to our long-term success. Grants of stock-based awards under our 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan are intended to align compensation with increasing long-term shareholder value.

Our Offices

Our principal executive offices are located at 6275 Lanier Islands Parkway, Buford, Georgia 30518, and our telephone number at that address is 678-541-6300. Our website address is www.onewatermarine.com. Within the Investor Relations section of our website, the following documents are available free of charge: the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to those reports that are filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These materials are made available through the Company's website as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. In addition to its reports filed or furnished with the SEC, the Company publicly discloses material information from time to time in its press releases, at annual meetings of shareholders, in publicly accessible conferences and investor presentations, and through its website. References to the Company's website in this Form 10-K are provided as a convenience and do not constitute, and should not be deemed, an incorporation by reference of the information contained on, or available through, the website, and such information should not be considered part of this Form 10-K.

Our Corporate Structure

OneWater Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation in April 2019 for the purpose of completing the IPO and related transactions. On February 12, 2020, in connection with the IPO, OneWater Inc. became a holding company whose sole material asset consists of units in OneWater LLC (the "OneWater LLC Units"). OneWater LLC holds all of the equity interest in One Water Assets & Operations ("OWAO"), which owns all of our operating assets. The remainder of the OneWater LLC Units are held by certain Legacy Owners (the "OneWater Unit Holders"). References in this Form 10-K to the "Legacy Owners" refer to the owners of OneWater LLC as they existed immediately prior to the Reorganization, including, but not limited to, certain affiliates of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, affiliates of The Beekman Group and certain members of our management team.

As the sole managing member of OneWater LLC, OneWater Inc. operates and controls all of the business and affairs of OneWater LLC, and through OneWater LLC and its subsidiaries, conducts its business. As a result, we consolidate the financial results of OneWater LLC and its subsidiaries and report temporary equity related to the portion of OneWater LLC Units not owned by us, which will reduce net income (loss) attributable to the holders of our Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share ("Class A common stock"). As of November 28, 2022, OneWater Inc. owned 90.9% of OneWater LLC.

Certain of the Legacy Owners hold one share of our Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Class B common stock"), for each OneWater LLC Unit such person holds. Each share of Class B common stock has no economic rights but entitles its holder to one vote on all matters to be voted on by shareholders generally. Holders of Class A common stock and Class B common stock vote together as a single class on all matters presented to our stockholders for their vote or approval, except as otherwise required by applicable law or by our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. We do not intend to list Class B common stock on any exchange.

Under the fourth amended and restated limited liability company agreement of OneWater LLC (the "OneWater LLC Agreement"), each of OneWater Unit Holders has, subject to certain limitations, the right (the "Redemption Right") to cause OneWater LLC to acquire all or a portion of its OneWater LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock of OneWater Inc. on a one-for-one basis or, at OneWater LLC's election, an equivalent amount of cash. Alternatively, upon the exercise of the Redemption Right, OneWater Inc. (instead of OneWater LLC) will have the right (the "Call Right") to, for administrative convenience, acquire each tendered OneWater LLC Unit directly from the redeeming OneWater Unit Holder for, at its election, (x) one share of Class A common stock, subject to conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassification and other similar transactions, or (y) an equivalent amount of cash. In connection with any redemption of OneWater LLC Units pursuant to the Redemption Right or the Call Right, the corresponding number of shares of Class B common stock will be cancelled. Under the Registration Rights Agreement (defined below) we entered into with certain of the Legacy Owners in connection with the IPO, such Legacy Owners have the right, under certain circumstances, to cause us to register the offer and resale of their shares of Class A common stock.

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our executive officers and directors:

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Position</u> | <u>Age</u> |
|-----------------------|---|------------|
| P. Austin Singleton | Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Director | 49 |
| Anthony Aisquith | President, Chief Operating Officer and Director | 55 |
| Jack Ezzell | Chief Financial Officer and Secretary | 52 |
| Mitchell W. Legler | Director and Chairman of the Board of Directors | 80 |
| Bari A. Harlam | Director | 61 |
| Christopher W. Bodine | Director | 67 |
| J. Steven Roy | Director | 62 |
| Jeffery B. Lamkin | Director | 53 |
| John F. Schraudenbach | Director | 63 |
| John G. Troiano | Director | 52 |
| Keith R. Style | Director | 49 |

Executive Officers

P. Austin Singleton has served as our Chief Executive Officer and Director since April 2019, the Chief Executive Officer of OneWater LLC since its formation in 2014, and the Chief Executive Officer of Singleton Marine, which later merged with Legendary Marine to form OneWater LLC, since 2006. Mr. Singleton served on the Board of Managers of OneWater LLC since its formation in 2006 until the Reorganization. Mr. Singleton first joined Singleton Marine in 1988, shortly after his family founded Singleton Marine in 1987. Prior to his role as the Chief Executive Officer of OneWater LLC, Mr. Singleton worked in substantially all positions within the dealership from the fuel dock, to the service department, to the sales department, to general manager. Mr. Singleton studied Business and Finance at Auburn University. Mr. Singleton was selected as a director due to his management and extensive industry experience.

Anthony Aisquith has served as our President and Chief Operating Officer since April 2019, as a Director since May 2020, and as the President and Chief Operating Officer of OneWater LLC (including its predecessor entity, Singleton Marine) since 2008. Mr. Aisquith served on the Board of Managers of OneWater LLC from 2014 until the Reorganization. Mr. Aisquith has 25 years of experience in the boating industry, and prior to joining OneWater LLC in 2008, he held several senior management positions at MarineMax (NYSE: HZO). Specifically, from 2003 to 2008, he served as Vice President, and from 2000 to 2008, he served as a Regional President, overseeing MarineMax's operations in Georgia, North and South Carolina, Texas and California. Prior to serving as Regional President, Mr. Aisquith held a variety of management and sales positions at MarineMax. Before joining MarineMax in June of 1985, Mr. Aisquith worked for ten years in the auto industry. Our board of directors (the "Board of Directors") believes Mr. Aisquith's extensive industry experience and his familiarity with the Company qualify him to serve as a director.

Jack Ezzell has served as our Chief Financial Officer since April 2019 and as the Chief Financial Officer of OneWater LLC since 2017. Mr. Ezzell has over 25 years of accounting and finance experience, with over 18 years of experience in the boating industry specifically. Immediately prior to beginning his tenure as Chief Financial Officer of OneWater LLC, Mr. Ezzell was a General Manager at MarineMax (NYSE: HZO), where he oversaw all dealership operations at MarineMax's Clearwater and St. Petersburg, Florida locations. From 2010 to 2015, Mr. Ezzell served as Chief Accounting Officer of Masonite International Corporation (NYSE: DOOR), and from 1998 to 2010, he served as the Controller and as the Chief Accounting Officer at MarineMax. Prior to joining MarineMax, Mr. Ezzell began his career as an auditor for Arthur Andersen. Mr. Ezzell is a Certified Public Accountant and obtained his Bachelor of Science in Accounting from Western Carolina University.

Non-Employee Directors

Mitchell W. Legler has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our IPO in February 2020 and served as Chairman of the Board of Managers of OneWater LLC from 2015 until the Reorganization. Mr. Legler is a business lawyer representing clients in corporate, commercial, and real estate law, and is a majority shareholder of the law firm Kirschner & Legler, P.A. Mr. Legler was a director of IMC Mortgage Company and Stein Mart, Inc. (NASDAQ: SMRT) (“Stein Mart”), both public companies, and served as general counsel to Stein Mart until his retirement in 2019. Mr. Legler has served as Director to a number of private companies in the healthcare, software development, international transportation, automotive retail, and real estate development fields. Mr. Legler received a B.A. with honors in Political Science from the University of North Carolina and a J.D. from the University of Virginia. Our Board of Directors believes Mr. Legler is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of his public company experience and his general legal expertise.

Bari A. Harlam was appointed to our Board of Directors on May 12, 2020. Ms. Harlam is a business leader, marketer, educator and author. From April 2018 to March 2020, Ms. Harlam has served as, Chief Marketing Officer North America at Hudson’s Bay Company (TSX: HBC). She has also served on the Board of Directors of Eastern Bankshares, Inc. (NASDAQ: EBC) since February 2014, of Aterian, Inc. (NASDAQ: ATER) since February 2020, of Rite Aid Corporation (NYSE: RAD) since September 2020, and of Champion Petfoods, LP since March 2020. Prior to her time at Hudson’s Bay Company, she was EVP, Membership, Marketing & Analytics at BJ’s Wholesale Club (NYSE: BJ) from July 2012 to December 2016. Before joining BJ’s Wholesale Club, she served as Chief Marketing Officer at Swipely, now called Upserve, from August 2011 to July 2012 and prior to that, she served as SVP, Marketing at CVS Health (NYSE: CVS) from 2000 to August 2011. Early in her career, she was a Professor at Columbia University from July 1989 to July 1992 and The University of Rhode Island from July 1992 to July 2000. In addition, she was an Adjunct Professor at The Wharton School at The University of Pennsylvania from January 2015 to May 2018. She received a Bachelor of Science in Marketing and Decision Sciences, a Master of Science in Econometrics and a Ph.D. in Marketing from The University of Pennsylvania, The Wharton School. Our Board of Directors believes that Ms. Harlam is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of her extensive business and marketing experience as well as her prior board experience.

Christopher W. Bodine has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our IPO. Mr. Bodine retired as President, Health Care Services at CVS Caremark Corporation (NYSE: CVS) (“CVS Caremark”) after 24 years with CVS Caremark in 2009. During his tenure as President, Mr. Bodine was responsible for Strategy, Business Development, Trade Relations, Sales and Account Management, Pharmacy Merchandising, Marketing, Information Technology, and Minute Clinic. Mr. Bodine is currently Chairman and Director of ContinuumRX Services, Inc. Mr. Bodine is also a Venture Partner at NewSpring Capital and a Director of Russell Medical Center Foundation. Prior to these positions, he was a director at Allergan Plc, Fred’s, Inc., and Nash-Finch Company. Mr. Bodine formerly served as a Trustee for Bryant University and is active with the Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation and the American Heart Association. Mr. Bodine attended Troy State University and received an Honorary Doctorate Degree in Business Administration from Johnson & Wales University. Our Board of Directors believes Mr. Bodine is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of his prior leadership experience and his public company experience.

J. Steven Roy has served on our Board of Directors since August 2022. Mr. Roy has served as an independent financial advisor since 2019, managing investment activities for a large family office. Prior to working independently, Mr. Roy was the Chief Financial Officer for AAA Cooper Transportation (“ACT”) from 2004 to 2019, a multi-regional logistics company. Mr. Roy simultaneously served as a member of the ACT Board of Directors. Prior to that, he was the Executive Vice-President and Chief Financial Officer of Movie Gallery, Inc., a Nasdaq-listed video specialty retailer. Mr. Roy has served on the University of Alabama President’s Cabinet, and as a Director at the Business Council of Alabama and the Dothan Area Chamber of Commerce. Mr. Roy earned his B.S. in Accounting from the University of Alabama. Our Board of Directors believes that Mr. Roy is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of his public company experience, as well as his financial and leadership background.

Jeffrey B. Lamkin has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our IPO and served on the Board of Managers and on the Compensation Committee of OneWater LLC (including its predecessor entity, Singleton Marine) from 2012 until the Reorganization. Mr. Lamkin currently serves as the Chief Executive Officer of Sea Oats Group, a family office focused on luxury lifestyle businesses, and has served in this capacity since 2001. In addition to his role at Sea Oats Group, he serves as the Chief Executive Officer of Cinnamon Shore, a beach town development in Texas, and he is involved with the development of Lively Beach, a beach town development in Texas. Prior to his positions with Sea Oats Group and Cinnamon Shore, Mr. Lamkin spent approximately 16 years in the advertising and marketing industry, specializing in non-traditional media solutions, where he advised many Fortune 100 companies on marketing investments. Mr. Lamkin received a Bachelor of Science with a concentration in Management and a minor in Economics from Towson State University. Our Board of Directors believes Mr. Lamkin is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of his extensive business experience and his familiarity with OneWater LLC.

John F. Schraudenbach has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our IPO. Mr. Schraudenbach is a partner with The Goodwin Group, an executive retained search firm. Prior to joining Goodwin, Mr. Schraudenbach held various positions at Ernst & Young for 37 years until his retirement in June 2019. He served as the Americas Senior Client Service Partner at Ernst & Young beginning in 2014, where he established structure and policies for Ernst & Young's Americas Assurance practice. Prior to this, Mr. Schraudenbach was the Managing Partner of Business Development for the Southeast U.S. Region and an Audit Partner. Mr. Schraudenbach serves on the board of Printpack, Inc a private manufacturer of packaging materials for consumer products and other industries. Mr. Schraudenbach also serves on the University of Georgia Foundation Board as well as various other civic organizations. Mr. Schraudenbach received both a Bachelor and Masters of Accounting from the University of Georgia. He was a Certified Public Accountant. Our Board of Directors believes Mr. Schraudenbach is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of his substantial financial and audit expertise.

John G. Troiano has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our IPO and served on the Board of Managers and as Chairman of the Compensation Committee of OneWater LLC from October 2016 until the Reorganization. Mr. Troiano is the Managing Partner and CEO of The Beekman Group, which he co-founded in 2004. Mr. Troiano spent two years at the mergers and acquisitions boutique firm Gleacher & Company, Inc. before joining Onex Corporation (TSX: ONEX) in 1996, where he became a Managing Director in Onex Corporation's New York office in 1999. Mr. Troiano serves on the Board and is a Chairman of numerous Beekman portfolio companies. Mr. Troiano is on the board of two academic institutions and is involved with various charitable organizations. Mr. Troiano graduated summa cum laude with a B.S. in Economics from The Wharton School of The University of Pennsylvania with concentrations in Finance and Accounting. Mr. Troiano then earned an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. Our Board of Directors believes Mr. Troiano is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of his financial expertise and prior professional experience.

Keith R. Style has served on our Board of Directors since the closing of our IPO and served on the Board of Managers of OneWater LLC from 2015 until the Reorganization. Mr. Style has over 25 years of finance and accounting experience and is a Managing Director at The Presidio Group, a leading merchant bank and investment banking advisor in the retail automotive sector. From March 2017 to February 2018, Mr. Style served as interim Chief Financial Officer of OneWater LLC. Prior to OneWater LLC, Mr. Style served as the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Asbury Automotive Group, Inc. (NYSE: ABG) ("Asbury"), a Fortune 500 company and one of the largest automotive retailers in the United States. After joining Asbury in 2003, Mr. Style held various roles in SEC Reporting, Treasury, Compliance, Investor Relations, Risk Management, Dealership Services and Process Innovation. Prior to joining Asbury, Mr. Style served in several finance and accounting positions at Sirius Satellite Radio, Inc. (NASDAQ: SIRI). Mr. Style holds a B.A. in Economics and Business from Lafayette College. Our Board of Directors believes that Mr. Style is qualified to serve on our Board of Directors because of his industry and public company experience, as well as his financial and leadership background.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. Before making any investment decision, you should carefully consider the information in this Form 10-K, including the risks described below, the matters addressed under “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements,” our consolidated financial statements and the related notes, and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.” Some of these risks include:

- *General economic conditions and consumer spending patterns can have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.*
- *The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic may adversely affect our revenues, results of operations and financial condition.*
- *The availability and costs of borrowed funds can adversely affect our ability to obtain adequate boat inventory, the ability and willingness of our customers to finance boat purchases and our ability to fund future acquisitions.*
- *Failure to implement strategies to enhance our performance could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.*
- *Our success depends, in part, on our ability to continue to make successful acquisitions at attractive or fair prices and to integrate the operations of acquired marine retailers and each marine retailer we acquire in the future.*
- *We are required to obtain the consent of our manufacturers prior to the acquisition of other marine retailers.*
- *Our failure to successfully order and manage our inventory to reflect consumer demand and to anticipate changing consumer preferences and buying trends could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.*
- *OneWater Inc. is a holding company. OneWater Inc.’s only material asset is its equity interest in OneWater LLC, and OneWater Inc. will accordingly be dependent upon distributions from OneWater LLC to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement and cover OneWater Inc.’s corporate and other overhead expenses.*
- *If we experience any material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to develop or maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to accurately report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our Class A common stock.*
- *The Legacy Owners own a significant amount of our voting stock, and their interests may conflict with those of our other stockholders.*
- *In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, OneWater Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement.*

- *If we do not effectively utilize or successfully assert intellectual property rights, our competitiveness could be materially adversely affected.*

Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks or uncertainties discussed herein. The trading price of our Class A common stock could decline due to any of these risks discussed herein, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, or future results. Certain statements made herein are forward-looking statements.

Risks Related to Our Industry and Competition

Our success depends to a significant extent on our manufacturers, and the loss of certain manufacturers could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We depend on our manufacturers for the sale of new boats. Sales of new boats from our top ten brands represents approximately 41.8%, 42.9% and 41.1% of total sales for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, making them major suppliers of our company. Of this amount, Malibu Boats, Inc., including its brands Malibu, Axis, Cobalt, Pursuit, Maverick, Hewes, Cobia and Pathfinder accounted for 15.6%, 17.0% and 17.0% of our consolidated revenue for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Any adverse change in the reputation, product development efforts, technological advancement, manufacturing capabilities, supply chain and third-party suppliers and financial condition of our manufacturers and their respective brands, would have a substantial adverse impact on our business. Any difficulties encountered by our manufacturers resulting from economic, financial, or other factors could also adversely affect the quality and amount of new boats and products that they are able to supply to us and the services and support they provide to us.

Additionally, any interruption or discontinuance of the operations of our manufacturers, including due to the COVID-19 pandemic, supply chain shortages or bankruptcy or insolvency, could also cause us to experience shortfalls, disruptions, or delays with respect to new boats and inventory. During the course of the pandemic, a number of our manufacturers faced inventory shortages due to a combination of these facts as well as high demand. We also enter into renewable annual dealer agreements with manufacturers, and there is no guarantee that we will be able to renew such dealer agreements in the future. We may not be able to easily replace the loss of certain manufacturers or brands, including at the necessary quantity, quality or price, and the loss of certain manufacturers or brands may therefore have an adverse material effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Boat manufacturers exercise control over our business.

We depend on our dealer agreements, which generally provide for renewable, one-year terms. Through dealer agreements, boat manufacturers exercise control over their dealers, restrict them to specified locations and retain approval rights over changes in management and ownership, among other things. The continuation of our dealer agreements with most manufacturers depends upon, among other things, our achieving stated performance goals for customer satisfaction ratings and market share penetration in the market served by the applicable marine retailer. Failure to meet performance goals and other conditions set forth in any existing or new dealer agreement could have various consequences, including the following:

- the termination or nonrenewal of the dealer agreement;
- the imposition of additional conditions in subsequent dealer agreements;
- limitations on boat inventory allocations;
- reductions in reimbursement rates for warranty work performed by the dealer;
- loss of certain manufacturer-to-dealer incentives;
- denial of approval of future acquisitions; or

- the loss of exclusive rights to sell in the geographic territory.

These events could have a material adverse effect on our product availability, competitive position and financial performance.

Manufacturer recall campaigns could adversely affect our business.

Manufacturer recall campaigns could adversely affect our new and pre-owned boat sales or customer residual trade-in valuations, could cause us to temporarily remove vehicles from our inventory, could force us to incur increased costs and could expose us to litigation and adverse publicity related to the sale of recalled boats, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

Our business, as well as the entire retail marine industry, is highly seasonal, with seasonality varying in different geographic markets.

Over the three-year period ended September 30, 2022, the average revenue for the quarterly periods ended December 31, March 31, June 30 and September 30 represented approximately 18%, 24%, 34% and 24%, respectively, of our average annual revenue. With the exception of Florida, we generally realize significantly lower sales and higher levels of inventories, and related floor plan borrowings, in the quarterly periods ending December 31 and March 31. Revenue generated from our dealerships in Florida serves to offset generally lower winter revenue in our other states and enables us to maintain a more consistent revenue stream. The onset of the public boat and recreation shows in January stimulates boat sales and allows us to reduce our inventory levels and related floor plan borrowings throughout the remainder of the fiscal year. We also have various dealerships in the Northeast and Midwest region of the United States, which typically experience colder temperatures in the winter months. The impact of seasonality on our results of operations could be materially impacted based on the location of our acquisitions. For example, the impact of seasonality could change if we acquire additional marine retailers that operate in colder regions of the United States, or if we acquire additional distribution businesses. Additionally, due to pandemic or other external factors, our seasonal trends may also change as a result of, among other things, dealership closures, disruptions to the supply chain and inventory availability, manufacturer delays, or cancellation of boat shows.

The failure to receive rebates and other manufacturer incentives on inventory purchases or retail sales could substantially reduce our margins.

We rely on manufacturers' programs that provide incentives for dealers to purchase and sell particular boat makes and models or for consumers to buy particular boat makes or models. Any eliminations, reductions, limitations or other changes relating to rebate or incentive programs that have the effect of reducing the benefits we receive, whether relating to the ability of manufacturers to pay or our ability to qualify for such incentive programs, could increase the effective cost of our boat purchases, reduce our margins and competitive position and have a material adverse effect on our financial performance.

Other recreational activities, poor industry perception, real or perceived human health or safety risks, changing consumer attitudes and environmental conditions can adversely affect the levels of boat purchases.

Other recreational activities, poor industry perception, real or perceived human health or safety risks, changing consumer attitudes and environmental conditions can adversely affect the levels of boat purchases. Demand for our products can be adversely affected by competition from other activities that occupy consumers' time, including other forms of recreation as well as religious, cultural and community activities. In addition, real or perceived human health or safety risks from engaging in outdoor activities generally or boating activities specifically could deter consumers from purchasing our products. Local environmental conditions in the areas in which we operate dealerships could also adversely affect the levels of boat purchases, including adverse weather conditions or natural disasters. Changing trends and attitudes toward large discretionary purchases on the part of younger consumers in particular, who may prefer to share or borrow a boat rather than incur the expense of ownership, may impact our future sales. Further, as a seller of high-end consumer products, we must compete for discretionary spending with a wide variety of other recreational activities and consumer purchases. In addition, perceived hassles of boat ownership and customer service and customer education throughout the retail boat industry, which has traditionally been perceived to be relatively poor, represent impediments to boat purchases. We may attempt to shift the focus or product mix in response to changing consumer sentiments, but there is no guarantee that we will be successful.

We face intense competition.

We operate in a highly competitive and fragmented environment. In addition to facing competition generally from recreation businesses seeking to attract consumers' leisure time and discretionary spending dollars, the recreational boat industry itself is highly fragmented, resulting in intense competition for customers, quality products, boat show space and suitable dealership locations. We rely to a certain extent on boat shows to generate sales. Our inability to participate in boat shows in our existing or targeted markets, including due to cancellations of boat shows in connection with pandemics or other external factors, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We compete primarily with local marine retailers who own three or fewer stores, as well as with a limited number of larger operators, including MarineMax and Bass Pro Shops. Additionally, with respect to sales of marine parts, accessories, and equipment, we also compete with national specialty marine parts and accessory stores, online catalog retailers, sporting goods stores, and mass merchants. Competition within the retail marine industry is generally based on the quality and variety of available products, the price and value of the products, and attention to customer service. There is significant competition both within markets we currently serve and in new markets that we may enter. We compete in each of our markets with retailers of brands of boats and engines we do not sell in that market. In addition, several of our competitors, especially those selling marine equipment and accessories, are large national or regional chains that have substantial financial, marketing, and other resources. Private sales of pre-owned boats represent an additional source of competition.

Additional competitors, including boat clubs, may enter the businesses in which we currently operate or intend to expand. In particular, an increase in the number of aggregator and price comparison sites for our products may negatively impact our sales of these products. If any of our competitors successfully provides a broader, more efficient or attractive combination of services, protection plans, products and resources to our target customers, our business results could be materially adversely affected. Our inability to compete effectively with existing or potential competitors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Due to various matters, including environmental concerns, permitting and zoning requirements, and competition for waterfront real estate, some markets in the United States have experienced an increased waiting list for marina and storage availability. In general, the markets in which we currently operate are not experiencing any unusual difficulties. However, marine retail activity could be adversely affected in markets that do not have sufficient marina and storage availability to satisfy demand.

Risks Related to Our Acquisition and Growth Strategies

Failure to implement strategies to enhance our performance could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

We are increasing our efforts to grow our repair and maintenance services, parts and accessories, and financing and insurance businesses to better serve our customers and thereby increase revenue and improve profitability as a result of these comparatively higher margin businesses. These efforts are designed to increase our revenue and reduce our dependence on the sale of new and pre-owned boats. In addition, we are pursuing strategic acquisitions to capitalize upon the consolidation opportunities in the highly fragmented recreational boat dealer industry by acquiring additional marine retailers and related operations and improving their performance and profitability through the implementation of our operating strategies. These business initiatives have required, and will continue to require, us to add personnel, invest capital, enter businesses or geographic regions in which we do not have extensive experience and encounter substantial competition. As a result, our strategies to enhance our performance may not be successful and we may increase our expenses or write off such investments if not successful.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to continue to make successful acquisitions at attractive or fair prices and to integrate the operations of acquired marine retailers and each marine retailer we acquire in the future.

Since the combination of Singleton Marine and Legendary Marine in 2014, we have acquired 75 additional dealerships and 12 warehouses/distribution centers through 30 acquisitions. Additionally, we actively evaluate and pursue acquisitions on an ongoing basis. We continue to strategically evaluate and monitor our pipeline for potential acquisitions. Each acquired marine retailer operated independently prior to our acquisition. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to continue to make successful acquisitions at attractive or fair prices that align with our culture and focus on customer service and to integrate the operations of acquired marine retailers, including centralizing certain functions to achieve cost savings and pursuing programs and processes that promote cooperation and the sharing of opportunities and resources among our companies. We may not be able to oversee the combined entity efficiently, realize anticipated synergies or effectively implement our growth and operating strategies. To the extent that we successfully pursue our acquisition strategy, our resulting growth will place significant additional demands on our management and infrastructure. Our failure to successfully pursue our acquisition strategies or effectively operate the combined entity could have a material adverse effect on our rate of growth and operating performance. Further, if we acquire businesses or products that depend on a small number of customers, if we are unable to retain key customers following the acquisition, our revenues may be adversely affected. For example, our revenues may be adversely affected if we are unable to retain the top three customers of Ocean Bio-Chem, who collectively accounted for 43.7% and 41.5% of Ocean Bio-Chem's consolidated net sales for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Unforeseen expenses, difficulties and delays frequently encountered in connection with expansion through acquisitions could inhibit our growth and negatively impact our profitability.

Our growth strategy of acquiring additional marine retailers involves significant risks. In fiscal year 2022 we acquired four marine retailers and completed the acquisitions of T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem. This strategy entails reviewing and potentially reorganizing acquired business operations, corporate infrastructure and systems, and financial controls. These activities may require management to devote significant attention and resources to integrating acquired businesses with our business. Unforeseen expenses (including potential environmental legacy liabilities due to spills or other releases of regulated substances on or under real properties or resulting from a failure to comply with laws and regulations), difficulties and delays frequently encountered in connection with rapid expansion through acquisitions could inhibit our growth and negatively impact our profitability. We may be unable to identify suitable acquisition candidates or to complete the acquisitions of candidates that we identify. Even if we are able to integrate acquired business operations successfully, there can be no assurance that the integration will result in the realization of the full benefit of synergies, cost savings, margin growth, insulation from cyclicity or operation effectiveness that we may expect or that any such benefits may be achieved within an anticipated time frame. Increased competition for acquisition candidates or increased asking prices by acquisition candidates may increase purchase prices for acquisitions to levels beyond our financial capability or to levels that would not result in expected returns required by our acquisition criteria to be in the best interest of stockholders or bondholders. Acquisitions also may become more difficult or less attractive in the future as we acquire more of the most attractive marine retailers that best align with our culture and focus on customer service. In addition, we may encounter difficulties in integrating the operations of acquired marine retailers with our own operations, in retaining employees, in retaining and maintaining relationships with customers, suppliers or other business contacts, and in managing acquired marine retailers profitably without substantial costs, delays or other operational or financial problems. As part of our growth strategy, we generally retain existing key staff, including senior management, when we complete an acquisition. There can be no assurance that we will be able to retain marine retailers' key staff, including senior management, when we complete an acquisition in the future and failure to do so could adversely affect our businesses.

We may issue common or preferred stock and incur substantial indebtedness in making future acquisitions. The size, timing, and integration of any future acquisitions may cause substantial fluctuations in operating results from quarter to quarter. Consequently, operating results for any quarter may not be indicative of the results that may be achieved for any subsequent quarter or for a full fiscal year. These fluctuations could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Our ability to continue to grow through the acquisition of additional marine retailers will depend upon various factors, including the following:

- the availability of suitable acquisition candidates at attractive purchase prices;
- the ability to compete effectively for available acquisition opportunities;
- the availability of cash on hand, borrowed funds, common stock with a sufficient market price or other sources of financing to complete the acquisitions;
- the ability to obtain any requisite manufacturer, governmental or other required approvals;
- the ability to obtain approval of our lenders under our current credit agreements; and
- the absence of one or more manufacturers attempting to impose unsatisfactory restrictions on us in connection with their approval of acquisitions.

As a part of our acquisition strategy, we frequently engage in discussions with various marine retail groups regarding their potential acquisition by us. In connection with these discussions, we and each potential acquisition candidate exchange confidential operational and financial information, conduct due diligence inquiries and consider the structure, terms, and conditions of the potential acquisition. In certain cases, the prospective acquisition candidate agrees not to discuss a potential acquisition with any other party for a specific period of time, grants us an option to purchase the prospective marine retailers for a designated price during a specific time period, and agrees to take other actions designed to enhance the possibility of the acquisition, such as preparing audited financial information and converting its accounting system to the system specified by us. Potential acquisition discussions frequently take place over a long period of time and involve difficult business integration and other issues, including in some cases management succession and related matters. As a result of these and other factors, a number of potential acquisitions that from time to time appear likely to occur do not result in binding legal agreements and are not consummated.

We are required to obtain the consent of our manufacturers prior to the acquisition of other marine retailers.

In determining whether to approve acquisitions, manufacturers may consider many factors, including our financial condition and ownership structure. Manufacturers may also impose conditions on granting their approvals for acquisitions, including a limitation on the number of their dealers that we may acquire. Our ability to meet manufacturers' requirements for approving future acquisitions will have a direct bearing on our ability to complete acquisitions and effect our growth strategy. There can be no assurance that a manufacturer will not terminate its dealer agreement, refuse to renew its dealer agreement, refuse to approve future acquisitions or take other action that could have a material adverse effect on our acquisition program.

Our growth strategy also entails expanding our product lines and geographic scope by obtaining additional distribution rights from our existing and new manufacturers. We may not be able to secure additional distribution rights or obtain suitable alternative sources of supply if we are unable to obtain such distribution rights. The inability to expand our product lines and geographic scope by obtaining additional distribution rights could have a material adverse effect on the growth and profitability of our business.

Our internal growth and operating strategies of opening new dealerships and offering new products involve risk.

In addition to pursuing growth by acquiring marine retailers, we intend to continue to pursue a strategy of growth through opening new dealerships and offering new products in our existing and new territories. Accomplishing these goals for expansion will depend upon a number of factors, including the following:

- our ability to identify new markets in which we can obtain distribution rights to sell our existing or additional product lines;
- our ability to lease or construct suitable facilities at a reasonable cost in existing or new markets;
- our ability to hire, train and retain qualified personnel;
- the timely and effective integration of new dealerships into existing operations;

- our ability to achieve adequate market penetration at favorable operating margins without the acquisition of existing marine retailers; and
- our financial resources.

Our dealer agreements require manufacturer consent to open or change dealership locations that sell certain products. We may not be able to open and operate new dealership locations or introduce new product lines on a timely or profitable basis. Moreover, the costs associated with opening new dealership locations or introducing new product lines may adversely affect our profitability.

As a result of these growth strategies, we expect to continue to expend significant time and effort in opening and acquiring new dealership locations, improving existing dealership locations in our current markets, and introducing new products. Our systems, procedures, controls, and financial resources may not be adequate to support expanding operations. The inability to manage our growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our planned growth also will impose significant added responsibilities on members of senior management and require us to identify, recruit, and integrate additional senior level managers. We may not be able to identify, hire or train suitable additions to management.

Our growth strategy may require us to secure significant additional capital, the amount of which will depend upon the size, timing and structure of future acquisitions and our working capital and general corporate needs.

If we finance future acquisitions in whole or in part through the issuance of common stock or securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, existing stockholders will experience dilution in the voting power of their common stock and earnings per share could be negatively impacted. The extent to which we will be able and willing to use our common stock for acquisitions will depend on the market value of our common stock and the willingness of potential sellers to accept our common stock as full or partial consideration. Our inability to use our common stock as consideration, to generate cash from operations or to obtain additional funding through debt or equity financings in order to pursue our acquisition program could materially limit our growth.

Any borrowings made to finance future acquisitions or for operations could make us more vulnerable to a downturn in our operating results, a downturn in economic conditions, or increases in interest rates on borrowings that are subject to interest rate fluctuations. If our cash flow from operations is insufficient to meet our debt service requirements, we could be required to sell additional equity securities, refinance our obligations or dispose of assets in order to meet our debt service requirements. In addition, our credit arrangements contain financial covenants and other restrictions with which we must comply, including limitations on the incurrence of additional indebtedness. Adequate financing may not be available if and when we need it or may not be available on terms acceptable to us. The failure to obtain sufficient financing on favorable terms and conditions could have a material adverse effect on our growth prospects and our business, financial condition and results of operations. For additional information relating to our credit arrangements, see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Debt Agreements” in this Form 10-K.

With our growth and diversification strategy into marine related parts, products and accessories with the acquisitions of Ocean Bio-Chem, T-H Marine and PartsVu, we now import, assemble and/or manufacture marine parts, products and accessories, which could expose us to potential increased costs and certain additional risks.

In calendar 2022 and 2021, we completed our acquisitions of Ocean Bio-Chem, T-H Marine and PartsVu. The acquisitions expanded our business to include the import, assembly, manufacture and sale of marine parts and accessories. We may invest considerable resources to develop, import, warehouse and distribute new and existing parts, products and accessories, and there is no assurance that they will be successful. Consequently, we might curtail or abandon them at any time, which could result in asset impairments and inventory write-downs.

Factors that could cause us to curtail or abandon one of such products include unexpected or increased costs or delays in development or manufacturing, excessive demands on management resources, legal or regulatory constraints, changes in consumer demands, preferences and shopping patterns regarding boat parts and accessories, or a determination that consumer demand no longer supports the product. Additional risks relating to such product offerings include product liability and product recalls for which we do not have third-party indemnification and contractual rights or remedies; increasing costs for labor or raw materials used to manufacture products; our ability to successfully protect our proprietary rights (e.g., defending against counterfeit or otherwise unauthorized goods) and intellectual property rights; our ability to successfully navigate and avoid claims related to the proprietary rights of third parties; and our ability to successfully administer and comply with obligations under license agreements that we have with third-party licensors of certain brands.

Risks Related to Our Operations

The availability and costs of borrowed funds can adversely affect our ability to obtain adequate boat inventory, the ability and willingness of our customers to finance boat purchases and our ability to fund future acquisitions.

The availability and costs of borrowed funds can adversely affect our ability to obtain and maintain adequate boat inventory and the holding costs of that inventory, the ability and willingness of our customers to finance boat purchases and our ability to fund future acquisitions.

OneWater LLC and certain of its subsidiaries are parties to the Inventory Financing Facility, which consists of uncommitted inventory floorplan financing of up to \$500.0 million as of September 30, 2022. The Inventory Financing Facility has a maturity date of December 1, 2023. Failure to extend or source alternative financing arrangements could adversely impact our business. As of September 30, 2022 and 2021, we had an aggregate of \$267.1 million and \$114.2 million, respectively, outstanding under the Inventory Financing Facility. We rely on the Inventory Financing Facility to purchase and maintain our inventory of boats. The collateral for the Inventory Financing Facility consists primarily of our inventory that is financed through the Inventory Financing Facility and related assets, including accounts receivable, bank accounts and proceeds of the foregoing, and excludes the collateral that underlies the A&R Credit Facility.

Effective August 9, 2022, we entered into the A&R Credit Facility (together with the Inventory Financing Facility, the “Credit Facilities”) with Truist Bank as administrative agent, collateral agent, issuing bank and swingline lender, and the other lenders party thereto. The A&R Credit Facility amends and restates the Credit Agreement, dated July 22, 2020 (as amended by Incremental Amendment No. 1, dated February 2, 2021, and Incremental Amendment No. 2 dated November 20, 2021), by and among the Company, OWAO, and the other parties party thereto. The A&R Credit Facility provides for, among other things, (i) a single tranche of Revolving Commitments in an amount equal to \$65.0 million (including up to \$5.0 million in swingline loans and up to \$5.0 million in letters of credit from time to time) (the “Revolving Facility”) and (ii) a single tranche of Initial Term Loans in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$445.0 million (the “Term Facility”). Subject to certain conditions, the available amount under the Term Facility and the Revolving Facility may be increased by \$125.0 million in aggregate (with up to \$50.0 million allocable to the Revolving Facility). The proceeds of the A&R Credit Facility were used to finance a portion of the Ocean Bio-Chem acquisition. The Revolving Facility matures on August 9, 2027. The Term Facility is repayable in installments beginning on December 31, 2022, with the remainder due on August 9, 2027.

As of September 30, 2022, we had \$445.0 million outstanding under the Term Facility and no amount outstanding under the Revolving Facility.

Our ability to borrow under the Credit Facilities depends on our ability to continue to satisfy our covenants and other obligations under the Credit Facilities. In particular, our ability to borrow under our Inventory Financing Facility depends on the ability of our manufacturers to be approved vendors under our Inventory Financing Facility. The aging of our inventory limits our borrowing capacity as defined curtailments under the Inventory Financing Facility reduce the allowable advance rate as our inventory ages. Depressed economic conditions, as a result of COVID-19 or otherwise, weak consumer spending, turmoil in the credit markets and lender difficulties, among other potential reasons, could interfere with our ability to maintain compliance with our debt covenants and to utilize the Credit Facilities to fund our operations. Accordingly, under such circumstances, it may be necessary for us to close dealerships, further reduce our expense structure, liquidate inventory below cost to free up capital, or seek to modify the covenants with our lenders. Any inability to utilize the Credit Facilities or the acceleration of amounts owed, resulting from a covenant violation, insufficient collateral or lender difficulties, could require us to seek other sources of funding to repay amounts outstanding under the Credit Facilities or replace or supplement the Credit Facilities, which may not be possible at all or under commercially reasonable terms. As of September 30, 2022, we were in compliance with all of the covenants under our Credit Facilities and our additional available borrowings under the Credit Facilities were approximately \$297.9 million in the aggregate based upon the outstanding borrowings and maximum facility amounts.

Additionally, the replacement of LIBOR could materially adversely affect our revenue or expenses and the value of those assets or obligations. LIBOR and certain other “benchmarks” are the subject of recent national, international, and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Recent actions taken by the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates LIBOR, indicate that the continuation of LIBOR on the current basis cannot and will not be guaranteed after June 30, 2023. Moreover, it is possible that the U.S. LIBOR will be discontinued or modified prior to June 30, 2023. While there is no consensus on what rate or rates may become accepted alternatives to LIBOR, a group of large banks and the Alternative Reference Rate Committee selected, and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in May 2018 started to publish, the Secured Overnight Finance Rate (“SOFR”) as an alternative to LIBOR. SOFR is a broad measure of the cost of borrowing cash overnight collateralized by Treasury securities, given the depth and robustness of the U.S. Treasury repurchase market.

As a result and with the expectation that the publication of LIBOR, the Credit Facilities were previously amended such that the interest rate applied to the loans are no longer calculated using LIBOR but instead calculated using SOFR (as further described in the Credit Facilities). SOFR will fluctuate with changing market conditions and, as SOFR increases, our interest expense will mechanically increase. The market transition away from LIBOR to an alternative reference rate, including the conversion of our LIBOR-based loans to SOFR, is complex and could have a range of material adverse effects on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In particular, any such transition could:

- adversely affect the interest rates paid, and the expenses associated with, our obligations, loans and other financial instruments tied to LIBOR rates, due to the significant differences between LIBOR and SOFR;
- result in disputes, litigation, or other actions with counterparties regarding the interpretation and enforceability of certain fallback language contained in the Inventory Financing Facility; and/or
- require the transition to or development of appropriate systems to effectively transition from LIBOR-based loans to those based on SOFR or another applicable alternative pricing benchmark.

Similarly, decreases in the availability of credit and increases in the cost of credit could adversely affect the ability of our customers to purchase boats from us and thereby adversely affect our ability to sell our products and impact the profitability of our finance & insurance activities. For example, tight credit conditions during each fiscal year beginning with fiscal year 2008 and continuing through fiscal year 2011 adversely affected the ability of customers to finance boat purchases, which had a negative effect on our operating results.

Increases in fuel prices may adversely affect our business.

All of the recreational boats we sell are powered by gasoline or diesel engines. Consequently, a significant increase in the price or tax on the sale of fuel on a regional or national basis could have a material adverse effect on our sales and operating results. Increases in fuel prices (such as those that occurred during 2008) may negatively impact boat sales. The price of or tax on fuels may significantly increase in the future, adversely affecting our business.

Our sales may be adversely affected by a material increase in interest rates and adverse changes in fiscal policy or credit market conditions.

Over the past several years, our economy has been positively impacted by historically unprecedented low interest rates. Such interest rates are driven by the policies of the Federal Reserve System. Although interest rates generally decreased in 2019 and 2020 and remained low in 2021, interest rates have begun to rise in 2022 and may continue to rise, and there can be no assurance as to what actions the Federal Reserve System will take in the future. Any change in interest rates or the market expectation of such change may result in significantly higher long-term interest rates.

Given that we sell products that are often financed, a material increase in interest rates and adverse changes in fiscal policy or credit market conditions may negatively impact our customers' ability or desire to purchase our products. In addition, such an increase or adverse change could reduce the availability or increase the costs of obtaining new debt and refinancing existing indebtedness or negatively impact the market price of our common stock.

The availability of boat insurance is critical to our success.

The ability of our customers to secure reasonably affordable boat insurance that is satisfactory to lenders that finance our customers' purchases is critical to our success. Historically, affordable boat insurance has been available. However, as a severe storm approaches land, insurance providers cease underwriting until the storm passes. This loss of insurance prevents or delays lenders from lending. As a result, sales of boats can be temporarily halted making our revenue difficult to predict and causing sales to be delayed or potentially cancelled. Any difficulty of customers to obtain affordable boat insurance could impede boat sales and adversely affect our business.

Our failure to successfully order and manage our inventory to reflect consumer demand and to anticipate changing consumer preferences and buying trends, or the lack of inventory generally in the industry, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success depends upon our ability to procure sufficient inventory for our needs and to successfully manage our inventory and to anticipate and respond to product trends and consumer demands in a timely manner. Our products appeal to consumers across a number of states who are, or could become, boat owners. The preferences of these consumers cannot be predicted with certainty and are subject to change. Further, the retail consumer industry, by its nature, is volatile and sensitive to numerous economic factors, including consumer preferences, competition, market conditions, general economic conditions and other factors outside of our control. For example, the impact of COVID-19 on our suppliers and the recent increase in demand for marine retail products has led to industry-wide supply chain constraints. We have experienced inventory shortages in marine retail products in fiscal year 2021, and it is possible that further shortages could occur. We cannot predict consumer preferences with certainty, and consumer preferences often change over time. We typically order product several months in advance, although such orders are not binding until the merchandise is delivered to our locations. The extended lead times for many of our purchases may make it difficult for us to respond rapidly to new or changing product trends, increases or decreases in consumer demand or changes in prices. If we misjudge either the market for our products or our consumers' purchasing habits in the future, our revenues may decline significantly and we may not have sufficient quantities of product to satisfy consumer demand or sales orders or we may be required to discount excess inventory, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on our ability to attract and retain customers.

Our future success depends in large part upon our ability to attract and retain customers for our boat sales, repair and maintenance services, parts and accessories and finance & insurance products. The extent to which we achieve growth in our customer base and retain existing customers materially influences our profitability. Any number of factors could affect our ability to grow and maintain our customer base. These factors include consumer preferences, the frequency with which customers utilize our products, repair and maintenance services and finance & insurance products, general economic conditions, our ability to maintain our dealership locations, weather conditions, the availability of alternative services, protection plans, products and resources, significant increases in gasoline prices, the disposable income of consumers available for discretionary expenditures and the external perception of our brands. Any significant decline in our customer base, or the usage of our services, protection plans or products by our customers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on income from financing, insurance and extended service contracts.

A portion of our income results from referral fees derived from the placement or marketing of various finance & insurance products, consisting of customer financing, insurance products and extended service contracts, the most significant component of which is the participation and other fees resulting from our sale of customer financing contracts.

The availability of financing for our boat purchasers and the level of participation and other fees we receive in connection with such financing depend on the particular agreement between us and the lender and the current interest rate environment. Lenders may impose terms in their boat financing arrangements with us that may be unfavorable to us or our customers, resulting in reduced demand for our customer financing programs and lower participation and other fees. Laws or regulations may be enacted nationally or locally which could result in fees from lenders being eliminated or reduced, materially impacting our operating results. If customer financing becomes more difficult to secure, it may adversely impact our business.

Changes, including the lengthening of manufacturer warranties, may reduce our ability to offer and sell extended service contracts which may have a material adverse impact on our ability to sell finance and insurance products. Moreover, these products are subject to complex federal and state laws and regulations. There can be no assurance that regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions in which these products are offered will not seek to regulate or restrict these products. Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could result in fines or other penalties including orders by state regulators to discontinue sales of the warranty products in one or more jurisdictions. Such a result could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (“Dodd-Frank Act”) established a consumer financial protection bureau with broad regulatory powers. Although boat dealers are generally excluded, the Dodd-Frank Act could lead to additional, indirect regulation of boat dealers through its regulation of other financial institutions which provide such financing to our customers.

The reduction of profit margins on sales of finance & insurance products or the lack of demand for or the unavailability of these products could have a material adverse effect on our operating margins.

Our operations are dependent upon key personnel and team members.

Our success depends, in large part, upon our ability to attract, train, and retain qualified team members and executive officers, as well as the continuing efforts and abilities of team members and executive officers. Although we have employment agreements with certain of our executive officers and management succession plans, we cannot ensure that these or other executive personnel and team members will remain with us, or that our succession planning will adequately mitigate the risk associated with key personnel transitions. Expanding our operations may require us to add additional executive personnel and team members in the future. As a result of our decentralized operating strategy, we also rely on the management teams of our marine retailers. In addition, we likely will depend on the senior management of any significant businesses we acquire in the future. The loss of the services of one or more key employees before we are able to attract and retain qualified replacement personnel could adversely affect our business. Additionally, our ability to manage our personnel costs and operating expenses is subject to external factors such as unemployment levels, prevailing wage rates, healthcare and other benefit costs, changing demographics and our reputation and relevance within the labor markets where we are located. Increases in the prevailing wage rates due to competitive market pressures or other factors could increase our personnel costs and operating expenses and have a material adverse effect on our business.

The products we sell or service may expose us to potential liability for personal injury, product liability or property damage claims relating to the use of those products.

Manufacturers of the products we sell generally maintain product liability insurance. We maintain third-party liability insurance with respect to the sale and servicing of boats and other watercrafts along with limited product liability insurance. We may therefore experience claims that are not covered by our insurance coverage. While we have not experienced material losses related to product liability, personal injury or property damage claims in the past, we could be exposed to such claims or losses in the future. The institution of any significant claims against us could subject us to damages, result in higher insurance costs and harm our business reputation with potential customers.

If we cannot dispose of pre-owned boats acquired through our trade-in or direct purchase processes at prices that allow us to recover its costs, our profitability will be adversely affected.

The resale values of any pre-owned boats that we acquire through trade-ins or direct purchase may be lower than our estimates, which are based on expected retail sales prices. If the resale value of the pre-owned boats we acquire is lower than our estimates and/or we are not able to resell them timely or at all, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, certain pre-owned boats or other vehicles that we acquire through trade-ins may fail to meet our retail quality standards. Instead, we sell these units through a wholesale process. If the prices that we receive for our pre-owned boats sold in this process are not sufficient to cover the prices paid or credit given at trade-in for such pre-owned boats, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our sales of boats and other products produced by certain foreign manufacturers expose us to international political, economic, and other risks.

Our sales of products produced in Italy, France, Australia, China and the United Kingdom, as well as any other non-U.S. manufacturer whose products we may sell, expose us to international political, economic and other risks. We also import certain boat components from international suppliers which could further our exposure to such international risks. Protectionist trade legislation in the United States, the European Union, and other countries, such as changes in current tariff structures, export or import compliance laws, or other trade policies could adversely affect our ability to import boats or boat components from these foreign suppliers under economically favorable terms and conditions.

There have been recent changes, and future, additional changes may occur, to United States and foreign trade and tax policies, including heightened import restrictions, import and export licenses, new tariffs, trade embargoes, government sanctions or trade barriers. Any of these restrictions could prevent or make it difficult or more costly for us to import boats and boat components from foreign suppliers under economically favorable terms and conditions. Increased tariffs could require us to increase our prices which likely could decrease demand for our products. In addition, other countries may limit their trade with the United States or retaliate through their own restrictions and/or increased tariffs which would affect our ability to export products and therefore adversely affect our sales.

Our foreign purchase of boats and boat components creates a number of logistical and communications challenges. The economic, political and other risks we face resulting from these foreign purchases include the following:

- compliance with U.S. and local laws and regulatory requirements as well as changes in those laws and requirements;
- transportation delays or interruptions and other effects of less developed infrastructures;
- limitations on imports and exports;
- foreign exchange rate fluctuations;
- imposition of restrictions on currency conversion or the transfer of funds;
- maintenance of quality standards;
- unexpected changes in regulatory requirements;
- differing labor regulations;
- potentially adverse tax consequences;
- possible employee turnover or labor unrest;

- the burdens and costs of compliance with a variety of foreign laws; and
- political or economic conflicts or instability.

We have established online marketplaces and a failure in such online operations, security breaches and cybersecurity risks could disrupt our business and lead to reduced sales and growth prospects and reputational damage.

Consumers are increasingly embracing shopping online and through mobile commerce applications. However, consumer preferences and e-commerce buying trends could change, and we may be vulnerable to additional risks and uncertainties associated with online sales, including rapid changes in technology, website downtime and other technical failures, security breaches, cyber-attacks, consumer privacy concerns, changes in state tax regimes and government regulation of internet activities. Online marketplaces may also increase our access to sensitive, confidential or personal data or information that is subject to data privacy and information security laws and regulations. Our failure to successfully respond to these risks and uncertainties could reduce our online sales, increase our costs, diminish our growth prospects and damage our brands, and subject us to regulatory fines or investigations, which could negatively impact our results of operations and stock price. In addition, there is no guarantee that we will be able to successfully expand our online platforms. Our competitors may have e-commerce businesses that are substantially larger and more developed than ours, which could place us at a competitive disadvantage. If we are unable to expand our online platforms, our growth plans could suffer, and the price of our common stock could decline.

We may be unable to enforce our intellectual property rights and we may be accused of infringing the intellectual property rights of third parties, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on a number of trade names with respect to the marine retailers that we have acquired, which we do not re-brand under our “OneWater” mark, including Star brite® and Star Tron®. In addition, we own patents we have viewed as providing some degree of competitive support for our Performacide® products. If any of our or the marine retailers’ current trade names, trademarks or any other intellectual property that we or they may own in the future become generic or if third parties adopt marks similar to such marks, our ability to differentiate our marine retailers may be adversely affected, we could lose brand recognition and be forced to devote additional resources to advertising and marketing for our marine retailers.

Despite our efforts to protect proprietary rights, certain third parties, including our business partners, may attempt to unlawfully copy, obtain or otherwise use our intellectual property and proprietary information without our consent. Monitoring unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly, and the steps we have taken or will take to protect our intellectual property may not be sufficient to effectively prevent third parties from infringing, misappropriating, diluting or otherwise violating our intellectual property rights. From time to time, we may be compelled to protect our intellectual property, which may involve litigation. Such litigation may be time-consuming, expensive and distract our management from running the day-to-day operations of our business, and could result in the impairment or loss of the involved intellectual property. There is no guarantee that the steps we take to protect our intellectual property, including litigation when necessary, will be successful.

We cannot assure that our intellectual property rights will be effectively utilized or, if necessary, successfully asserted. There is a risk that we will not be able to obtain and perfect our own intellectual property rights, or, where appropriate, license from others intellectual property rights. Our intellectual property rights, and any additional rights we may obtain in the future, may be invalidated, circumvented or challenged, and the legal costs necessary to protect our intellectual property rights could be significant. Our failure to perfect or successfully assert intellectual property rights could harm our competitive position and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Competitors or other third parties also may claim that we are infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property rights. Litigation related to such claims, whether or not meritorious, may result in injunctions against us or the payment of damages. Even if intellectual property claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, could divert the resources of our management and require significant expenditures. Any of the foregoing could prevent us from competing effectively and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in the assumptions used to calculate our acquisition related contingent consideration liabilities could have a material adverse impact on our financial results.

Some of our acquisitions have included, and future acquisitions may include, contingent consideration liabilities relating to payments based on the future performance of the operations acquired. Under generally accepted accounting principles, we are required to estimate the fair value of any contingent consideration. Our estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable but which are uncertain and involve significant judgments. Changes in business conditions or other events could materially change the projection of future earnings used in the fair value calculations of contingent consideration liabilities. We reassess the fair value quarterly, and increases or decreases based on the actual or expected future performance of the acquired operations will be recorded in our results of operations. These quarterly adjustments could have a material effect on our results of operations.

An impairment in the carrying value of long-lived assets, goodwill and identifiable intangible assets could negatively impact our financial results and net worth.

Our long-lived assets, such as property and equipment, are required to be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstance indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. As of September 30, 2022, we have approximately \$109.7 million of property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, recorded on our consolidated balance sheet. Recoverability of an asset is measured by comparison of its carrying amount to undiscounted future net cash flows the asset is expected to generate. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair market value. Estimates of expected future cash flows represent our best estimate based on currently available information and reasonable and supportable assumptions. Our impairment loss calculations contain uncertainties because they require us to make assumptions and to apply judgment in order to estimate expected future cash flows.

Additionally, our goodwill and identifiable intangible assets are recorded at fair value at the time of acquisition and are reviewed for impairment at least annually or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. In evaluating the potential for impairment of goodwill and identifiable intangible assets, we make assumptions regarding industry conditions, our future financial performance, and other factors. Uncertainties are inherent in evaluating and applying these factors to the assessment of goodwill. While we do not believe there is currently a reasonable likelihood that there will be a change in the judgments and assumptions used in our assessments of goodwill and long-lived assets which would result in a material effect on our operating results, we cannot predict whether events or circumstances will change in the future that could result in non-cash impairment charges that could adversely impact our financial results and net worth.

Our Dealership same-store sales may fluctuate and may not be a meaningful indicator of future performance.

Our Dealership same-store sales may vary from quarter to quarter. A number of factors have historically affected, and will continue to affect, our Dealership same-store sales results, including:

- changes or anticipated changes to regulations related to some of the products we sell;
- consumer preferences, buying trends and overall economic trends;
- our ability to identify and respond effectively to local and regional trends and customer preferences;
- our ability to provide quality customer service that will increase our conversion of shoppers into paying customers;
- competition in the regional market of a dealership;
- atypical weather patterns;

- changes in our product availability and mix;
- changes in sales of services; and
- changes in pricing and average unit sales.

An unanticipated decline in revenues or Dealership same-store sales may cause the price of our Class A common stock to fluctuate significantly.

We primarily lease our locations. If we are unable to maintain those leases or locate alternative sites for our locations in our target markets and on terms that are acceptable to us, our revenues and profitability could be adversely affected.

We currently lease 104 of the real properties where we conduct operations. Most locations operate under long-term leases with an initial term of at least 10 years and one or more renewal options for an additional 5 to 10 years. Additionally, we have entered into location leases with certain related parties for which we incurred \$2.8 million in lease expense in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain our existing locations as leases expire, extend the leases or be able to locate alternative sites in our target markets and on favorable terms. Any failure to maintain our existing locations, extend the leases or locate alternative sites on favorable or acceptable terms could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Because we use various materials and substances in manufacturing our chemical products, our production facilities are subject to operating hazards that could cause personal injury and loss of life, severe damage to, or destruction of, property and equipment.

We are dependent on the continued operation of our Kinpak facility to blend various chemicals. This facility is subject to hazards associated with the manufacture, handling, storage and transportation of chemical materials and products, including natural disasters, mechanical failure, unscheduled downtime, labor difficulties, transportation interruptions, and environmental hazards, such as spills, discharges or release of toxic or hazardous substances and remediation complications. These hazards can cause personal injury and loss of life, severe damage to, or destruction of, property and equipment and business interruption and could adversely affect our financial condition.

Risks Related to Environmental and Geographic Factors

Climatic events may adversely impact our operations, disrupt the business of our third party vendors on whom we rely upon for products and services, and may not be adequately covered by our insurance.

Climatic events in the areas where we operate can cause disruptions and in some cases delays or suspensions in our operations that may adversely impact our business. For example, the physical effects of unseasonably wet weather, extended periods of below freezing weather, tropical storms, hurricanes or other natural disasters occurring on land or in the Gulf of Mexico or Atlantic Ocean may force boating areas to close or render boating dangerous or inconvenient, which could result in curtailment of customer demand for our products and services. Similarly, drought conditions arising from minimal or reduced rainfall events may have a similar effect in respect of the availability of boating areas or usable dock space, and result in reduced interest in boating activities. One or more of these climatic events may result in physical damage to, or closure of, one or more of our facilities, inadequate work force in our markets, and disruption or reduction in the availability of products at our locations. Concerns regarding global changes in climate could also adversely affect the levels of boat purchases. In addition, unseasonably cool weather and prolonged winter conditions may lead to shorter selling seasons in certain locations. Many of our dealerships sell boats to customers for use on reservoirs, which could be subject to reduced capacity as a result of drought, extreme temperatures, or other climatic changes, thereby subjecting our business to the continued viability of these reservoirs for boating use.

In addition, the physical effects of climatic events, including wintry conditions, increased frequency and severity of tropical storms or hurricanes, tornadoes, fires, floods and other natural disasters, as well as sea level rise, could result in the disruption of our operations and/or third party supply chain vendors on whom we rely upon for products and services, including boat deliveries from manufacturers, or damage to or the loss of our boat inventories and facilities as has been the case when the Southeast and Gulf Coast regions and other markets have been affected by hurricanes. Such disruptions in our supply chain could damage our on-site inventory at our locations or cause serious limitations or delays in the operations of our locations. We maintain hurricane and casualty insurance, subject to deductibles. Our planning for normal climatic variation, insurance programs and emergency recovery plans may inadequately mitigate the effects of such climatic conditions, and not all such effects can be predicted, eliminated, mitigated, or insured against. Accordingly, while we traditionally maintain property and casualty insurance coverage for damage caused by climatic events such as severe weather or other natural disasters, there can be no assurance that such insurance coverage is adequate to cover losses that we may sustain as a result thereof.

A significant amount of our boat sales are from the Southeast and Gulf Coast regions.

Economic conditions, weather and environmental conditions, competition, market conditions and any other adverse conditions impacting the Southeast and Gulf Coast regions of the United States, in which we generated approximately 79%, 80% and 75% of our revenue during fiscal years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, could have a major impact on our operations.

Environmental and other regulatory issues may impact our operations.

Our operations are subject to stringent federal, state and local laws and regulations governing such matters as finance & insurance, consumer protection, consumer privacy, escheatment, anti-money laundering, releases, discharges and emissions or other releases into the environment and environmental protection, human health and safety, and employment practices, including wage and hour and anti-discrimination legal requirements. These laws and regulations affect many aspects of our operations, such as requiring the acquisition and renewal of permits, licenses and other governmental approvals to conduct regulated activities, including the retail sale of recreational boats, restricting the manner in which we use, handle, store, recycle, transport and dispose of our discarded substances and wastes, responding to and performing investigatory, remedial and corrective actions with respect to any discharges and emissions or other release of regulated substances, requiring capital and operating expenditures to construct, maintain and upgrade pollution control and containment equipment and facilities, imposing specific human health and safety criteria addressing worker protection, and imposing liabilities for failure to comply with applicable environmental or other legal requirements, pollution incidents or inappropriate payment or treatment of our workers with respect to our operations. The failure to satisfy those and other legal requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, failure to comply with those and other legal requirements, or with U.S. trade sanctions, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other applicable laws or regulations could result in the assessment of damages, the imposition of sanctions including monetary penalties, changes to our processes, or a delay, suspension or cessation of our operations, as well as damage to our image and reputation, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Numerous governmental agencies, including OSHA, the EPA and similar federal agencies as well as analogous state and local agencies regulate and maintain enforcement authority over the operation of our locations, repair facilities, and other operations, with respect to matters such as consumer protection, human safety and environmental protection, including any contamination of or releases into ambient air, surficial and subsurface soils, surface water and groundwater. Marine engine manufacturers are subject to emissions standards imposed under the CAA, and the EPA has enacted a number of legal requirements imposing more stringent emissions standards for two-cycle, gasoline outboard marine engines. It is possible that regulatory bodies such as the EPA may impose more stringent emissions standards in the future for marine engines, including with respect to recreational use. Any increased costs of those manufacturers producing engines resulting from current or future EPA standards could be passed on to dealers in the retail recreational boat industry, such as ourselves, or could result in the inability of, or potential unforeseen delays by, these manufacturers to manufacture and make timely delivery of recreational boats to such dealers, which developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Moreover, we cannot guarantee that we would be able to pass any such increased costs on to our customers, or that such increased costs could deter customer interest and otherwise adversely affect boating sales.

As with companies in the marine retail industry generally, and parts and service operations in particular, our business involves the use, handling, storage, transportation and contracting for recycling or disposal of waste materials, including hazardous or toxic substances and wastes as well as environmentally sensitive materials, such as motor oil, waste motor oil and filters, transmission fluid, antifreeze, freon, waste paint and lacquer thinner, batteries, solvents, lubricants, degreasing agents, gasoline, and diesel fuels. Laws and regulations regarding the prevention of pollution or remediation of environmental contamination generally apply regardless of whether we lease or purchase the land and facilities. Additionally, certain of our locations and/or repair facilities utilize USTs and ASTs, primarily for storing and dispensing petroleum-based products. Storage tanks in the United States are generally subject to financial responsibility requirements and testing, containment, upgrading and removal requirements under the RCRA, and its state law counterparts, as well as federal, state and local legal standards relating to investigation and remediation of contaminated soils, surface water and groundwater resulting from leaking tanks and associated inground lifts. We also may be subject to civil liability to third parties for remediation costs or other damages if leakage from our owned or operated tanks migrates onto the property of others.

We are subject to regulation by federal, state, and local authorities establishing investigatory, remedial, human health and environmental quality standards and imposing liability related thereto, which liabilities may include sanctions, including monetary penalties for violations of those standards. Certain of our locations and/or repair facility properties have been operated in the past by third parties whose use, handling and disposal of petroleum-based products or wastes were not under our control. Given the strict liability nature of environmental laws, we may be liable for the remediation of such past releases notwithstanding that our operations did not cause or contribute to the contamination.

We also are subject to laws, ordinances, and regulations governing investigation and remediation of contamination at facilities we operate or to which we send hazardous or toxic substances or wastes for treatment, recycling, or disposal. In particular, CERCLA, also known as the Superfund law, and analogous state laws, impose strict joint and several liability on generators, transporters, disposers and arrangers of hazardous substances at sites where hazardous substance releases have occurred or are threatening to occur.

A majority of states have adopted Superfund laws comparable to and, in some cases, more stringent than CERCLA. If we were to be found to be a responsible party under CERCLA or a similar state statute, we could be held liable for all investigative and remedial costs associated with addressing such contamination as well as for natural resource damages. In addition, claims alleging personal injury or property damage may be brought against us as a result of alleged exposure to hazardous substances resulting from our operations. Moreover, certain of our locations are located on waterways that are subject to federal laws, including the Clean Water Act and the OPA, as well as analogous state laws regulating navigable waters, oil pollution (including prevention and cleanup of the same), adverse impacts to fish and wildlife, and other matters. For example, under the OPA, owners and operators of vessels and onshore facilities may be subject to liability for removal costs and damages arising from an oil spill in waters of the United States.

We could be required to conduct remediation in the future in accordance with applicable state and federal standards in the cleanup of petroleum hydrocarbons or other substances or wastes released on, under or from properties owned or leased by us, including some of our properties that were previously used as gasoline service stations. For example, we are performing soil and groundwater monitoring activities as required by applicable state and federal standards. We may also be required in the future to remove USTs, ASTs and inground lifts containing petroleum-based products and hazardous or toxic substances or wastes should they represent a risk of release or threatened release into the environment. Historically, our costs of compliance with these investigatory, remedial and monitoring requirements have not had a material adverse effect on our results of operations; however, there can be no assurance that such costs will not be material in the future or that such future compliance will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition. We also may have additional storage tank liability insurance and other insurance coverage with respect to pollution-related liabilities where available, but such coverages may be insufficient to address such liabilities. Environmental laws and regulations are comprehensive and subject to frequent change. Compliance with amended, new, or more stringent laws or regulations, more strict interpretations of existing laws, or the future discovery of environmental conditions may require additional expenditures by us, and such expenditures may be material.

Additionally, certain states have imposed legal requirements or are considering the imposition of such requirements that would obligate buyers and/or operators of recreational boats to obtain a license in order to operate such boats. These requirements could discourage potential buyers of recreational boats, thereby limiting future sales and adversely affecting our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Furthermore, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act increased our annual employee health care costs that we fund, and significantly increased our cost of compliance and compliance risk related to offering health care benefits.

Moreover, adverse changes in labor policy could lead to increased unionization efforts, which could lead to higher labor costs, disrupt our locations operations, and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our operations are subject to risks arising out of the threat of climate change, which could result in increased operating costs and reduced demand for the products that we and the retail recreational boat industry provide.

The threat of climate change continues to attract considerable attention in the United States and foreign countries. As a result, numerous proposals have been made and are likely to continue to be made at the international, national, regional and state levels of government to monitor and limit existing emissions of GHGs and eliminate future GHG emissions. Governmental and public concern arising from GHG emissions has resulted in increasing regulatory, political, financial and litigation risks in the United States and globally that target predominantly fossil fuel-related energy entities or their operations, which may have indirect adverse effects on other companies or industries, such as the retail recreational boat industry, for example, whose services or products generate GHGs or rely upon motor fuels refined from fossil fuels, which effects could be material.

In the United States, no comprehensive federal climate change legislation has been implemented. With the U.S. Supreme Court finding that GHG emissions constitute a pollutant under the CAA, the EPA has adopted rules that, among other things, establish permit reviews for GHG emissions from certain large stationary sources, require the monitoring and annual reporting of GHG emissions from specified sources in the United States, implement standards reducing emissions of methane, a form of GHG, from specified oil and gas sectors, and together with the U.S. Department of Transportation, implement GHG emissions limits on vehicles manufactured for operation in the United States. While these rules largely do not directly impact our operations, they do represent a concerted effort at the federal level to reduce emissions of GHGs in an effort to mitigate adverse effects associated with climate change. Additionally, in August 2022 the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 was signed into law, which appropriates significant federal funding for renewable energy initiatives and, for the first time ever, imposes a fee on GHG emissions from certain facilities in the oil and natural gas sector. The emissions fee and renewable and low carbon energy funding provisions of the law could accelerate the transition away from fossil fuels or otherwise adversely impact the production of marine motor fuels, which could in turn have an indirect adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Under the Biden Administration, it is anticipated that efforts by the EPA or other federal agencies to restrict GHG emissions will continue. Additionally, various states and groups of states have adopted or are considering adopting legislation, regulations or other regulatory initiatives that are focused on such areas as GHG cap and trade programs, carbon taxes, reporting and tracking programs, and restriction of emissions. At the international level, there exists the United Nations-sponsored "Paris Agreement," which requires nations to submit non-binding GHG emissions reduction goals every five years after 2020. President Biden announced in April 2021 a new, more rigorous nationally determined emissions reduction level of 50-52% reduction from 2005 levels in economy-wide net GHG emissions by 2030. The international community gathered again in Glasgow in November 2021 at the 26th Conference to the Parties ("COP26"), during which multiple announcements were made, including a call for parties to eliminate certain fossil fuel subsidies and pursue further action on non-carbon dioxide GHGs. Relatedly, the United States and European Union jointly announced at COP26 the launch of the Global Methane Pledge, an initiative committing to a collective goal of reducing global methane emissions by at least 30 percent from 2020 levels by 2030. As a result, there exists the possibility of executive orders being issued or federal legislation or regulatory initiatives being adopted that could result in further restrictions on fossil fuels and have a further indirect adverse effect on the demand for our and the retail recreational boat industry products.

Litigation risks, including lawsuits against fossil-fuel energy companies arising from the production and use of fossil fuels that contribute to global warming effects, such as rising sea levels, erosion and damage to existing physical infrastructure, and financial risks for such entities as stockholders and bondholders currently invested in fossil fuel energy companies concerned about the potential effects of climate change may elect in the future to shift some or all of their investments into non-fossil fuel energy related sectors further exacerbate the potential for these indirect adverse effects. Moreover, the increased competitiveness of alternative "clean" energy sources such as wind and solar photovoltaic could also reduce demand for fossil fuels and therefore for our boating products, which would lead to a reduction in our revenues. For example, at COP26, the Glasgow Financial Alliance for Net Zero ("GFANZ") announced that commitments from over 450 firms across 45 countries had resulted in over \$130 trillion in capital committed to net zero goals. The various suballiances of GFANZ generally require participants to set short-term, sector-specific targets to transition their financing, investing, and/or underwriting activities to net zero by 2050.

There is also the possibility that financial institutions will be required to adopt policies that limit funding for companies producing, developing or bolstering the use of fossil fuels. Increasing attention to climate change, investor and societal expectations regarding voluntary Environmental, Social and Governance (“ESG”) disclosures and consumer demand for alternative forms of energy may result in demand shifts for fossil-fuel products and additional governmental investigations and private litigation against such companies. While we may create and publish voluntary disclosures regarding ESG matters from time to time, many of the statements in those voluntary disclosures are based on hypothetical expectations and assumptions that may or may not be representative of current or actual risks or events or forecasts of expected risks or events, including the costs associated therewith. Such expectations and assumptions are necessarily uncertain and may be prone to error or subject to misinterpretation given the long timelines involved and the lack of an established single approach to identifying, measuring and reporting on many ESG matters. Moreover, organizations that provide information to investors on corporate governance and related matters have developed ratings processes for evaluating companies on their approach to ESG matters. Such ratings are used by some investors to inform their investment and voting decisions. Unfavorable ESG ratings and recent activism directed at shifting funding away from companies with fossil fuel-related assets could lead to increased negative investor sentiment toward us and our industry and to the diversion of investment to other, non-fossil fuel markets, which could have a negative impact on our access to and costs of capital. Additionally, in March of 2022, the SEC released a proposed rule that would establish a framework for reporting of climate risks, targets, and metrics. A final rule is expected to be released at the end of 2022 but we cannot predict what any such rule may require. To the extent the final rule imposes additional reporting obligations, we could incur increased costs, particularly as it relates to the requirement to collect and disclose data on physical climate-related risks.

Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock

OneWater Inc. is a holding company. OneWater Inc.’s only material asset is its equity interest in OneWater LLC, and OneWater Inc. is accordingly dependent upon distributions from OneWater LLC to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement and cover OneWater Inc.’s corporate and other overhead expenses.

OneWater Inc. is a holding company and has no material assets other than its equity interest in OneWater LLC. OneWater Inc. has no independent means of generating revenue. To the extent OneWater LLC has available cash and subject to the terms of any current or future debt instruments, the OneWater LLC Agreement requires OneWater LLC to make pro rata cash distributions to OneWater Unit Holders, including OneWater Inc., in an amount sufficient to allow OneWater Inc. to pay its taxes and to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. We generally expect OneWater LLC to fund such distributions out of available cash and in the event that payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are accelerated, where applicable, we generally expect to fund such accelerated payment out of the proceeds of the change of control transaction giving rise to such acceleration. When OneWater LLC makes distributions, the OneWater Unit Holders are entitled to receive proportionate distributions based on their interests in OneWater LLC at the time of such distribution. In addition, the OneWater LLC Agreement requires OneWater LLC to make non-pro rata payments to OneWater Inc. to reimburse it for its corporate and other overhead expenses, which payments are not treated as distributions under the OneWater LLC Agreement. To the extent that OneWater Inc. needs funds and OneWater LLC or its subsidiaries are restricted from making such distributions or payments under applicable law or regulation or under the terms of any current or future financing arrangements, or are otherwise unable to provide such funds, our liquidity and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

Moreover, because OneWater Inc. has no independent means of generating revenue, OneWater Inc.’s ability to make tax payments and payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement is dependent on the ability of OneWater LLC to make distributions to OneWater Inc. in an amount sufficient to cover OneWater Inc.’s tax obligations and obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement. This ability, in turn, may depend on the ability of OneWater LLC’s subsidiaries to make distributions to it. The ability of OneWater LLC, its subsidiaries and other entities in which it directly or indirectly holds an equity interest to make such distributions is subject to, among other things, (i) the applicable provisions of Delaware law (or other applicable jurisdiction) that may limit the amount of funds available for distribution and (ii) restrictions in relevant debt instruments issued by OneWater LLC or its subsidiaries and other entities in which it directly or indirectly holds an equity interest. To the extent that OneWater Inc. is unable to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for any reason, such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid.

The requirements of being a public company, including compliance with the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “Sarbanes-Oxley Act”), may strain our resources, increase our costs and distract management, and we may be unable to comply with these requirements in a timely or cost-effective manner.

As a public company, we are required to comply with laws, regulations and requirements, certain corporate governance provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, related regulations of the SEC and the requirements of The Nasdaq Stock Market (“Nasdaq”), with which we were not required to comply as a private company. Complying with these statutes, regulations and requirements occupies a significant amount of time of our Board of Directors and management and significantly increases our costs and expenses. We are required to:

- maintain a comprehensive compliance function;
- comply with rules promulgated by Nasdaq;
- prepare and distribute periodic public reports in compliance with our obligations under the federal securities laws;
- accurately implement and interpret U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”);
- comply with certain internal policies, such as those relating to insider trading; and
- involve and retain to a greater degree outside counsel and accountants in the above activities.

As a public company, we are also required to comply with the SEC’s rules implementing Sections 302 and 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which require management to certify financial and other information in our quarterly and annual reports and provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting. We are required to have our auditors formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (“Section 404”). Our compliance with Section 404 necessitates that we incur substantial accounting expense and expend significant management efforts.

In addition, we expect that being a public company subject to these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified individuals to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers. We are currently evaluating these rules, and we cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

If we experience any material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to develop or maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to accurately report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our Class A common stock.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports, prevent fraud and operate successfully as a public company. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our reputation and operating results would be harmed. As a result of being a public company, we are required, under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This assessment must include disclosure of any material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting identified by our management or our independent registered public accounting firm. We continue to take additional steps to improve control processes as appropriate, validate through testing that controls are functioning as documented, and implement a continuous reporting and improvement process for our internal control over financial reporting. If we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting during the evaluation and testing process or we are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, we may be unable to conclude that our internal controls are effective. For additional information, please see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Internal Controls and Procedures.”

Our independent registered public accounting firm is required to express an opinion on the effectiveness of our internal controls. If in the future we are unable to confirm that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of our internal controls, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could cause the price of our Class A common stock to decline. We cannot assure you that there will not be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our disclosure controls or our internal controls over financial reporting in the future.

An active, liquid and orderly trading market for our Class A common stock may not develop or be maintained, and our stock price may be volatile.

Although our Class A common stock is listed on Nasdaq, we do not know how liquid that market might be at any point in time. You may not be able to resell your Class A common stock at or above the price at which you purchased it. Additionally, lack of liquidity may result in wide bid-ask spreads, contribute to significant fluctuations and volatility in the market price of the Class A common stock and limit the number of investors who are able to buy the Class A common stock.

The market price of our Class A common stock could vary significantly as a result of a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control. In the event of a drop in the market price of our Class A common stock, you could lose a substantial part or all of your investment in our Class A common stock. You may not be able to sell shares of our Class A common stock at prices equal to or greater than the price paid by you.

The following factors could affect our stock price:

- quarterly variations in our financial and operating results;
- the public reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements and our filings with the SEC;
- strategic actions by our competitors or suppliers;
- changes in revenue, Dealership same-store sales or earnings estimates, or changes in recommendations or withdrawal of research coverage, by equity research analysts;
- acquisitions or integration of acquired marine retailers or other businesses;
- the failure of our operating results to meet the expectations of equity research analysts and investors;
- speculation in the press or investment community;
- the failure of research analysts to continue to cover our Class A common stock;
- sales of our Class A common stock by us or other stockholders, or the perception that such sales may occur;
- changes in accounting principles, policies, guidance, interpretations or standards;
- additions or departures of key management personnel;
- actions by our stockholders;
- general market conditions, including fluctuations in commodity prices;

- the publication of boating industry sales data or new boat registration data;
- domestic and international economic, legal and regulatory factors unrelated to our performance; and
- the realization of any risks described under this “Risk Factors” section.

The stock markets in general have experienced extreme volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. For some companies this volatility has been exacerbated by wide ranging impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the trading price of our Class A common stock. Securities class action litigation has often been instituted against companies following periods of volatility in the overall market and in the market price of a company’s securities. Such litigation, if instituted against us, could result in very substantial costs, divert our management’s attention and resources and materially harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

Our Legacy Owners own a significant amount of our voting stock, and their interests may conflict with those of our other stockholders.

The Legacy Owners own a significant amount of our voting stock. As a result, the Legacy Owners may be able to substantially influence matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors, approval of any potential acquisition of us, changes to our organizational documents and significant corporate transactions. This concentration of ownership makes it unlikely that any other holder or group of holders of our Class A common stock will be able to affect the way we are managed or the direction of our business. The interests of the Legacy Owners with respect to matters potentially or actually involving or affecting us, such as future acquisitions, financings and other corporate opportunities and attempts to acquire us, may conflict with the interests of our other stockholders.

For example, the Legacy Owners may have different tax positions from us, especially in light of the Tax Receivable Agreement, that could influence their decisions regarding whether and when to support the disposition of assets, the incurrence or refinancing of new or existing indebtedness, or the termination of the Tax Receivable Agreement and acceleration of our obligations thereunder. In addition, the determination of future tax reporting positions, the structuring of future transactions and the handling of any challenge by any taxing authority to our tax reporting positions may take into consideration the Legacy Owners tax or other considerations which may differ from the considerations of us or our other stockholders. Please read “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Tax Receivable Agreement” in this Form 10-K.

Certain of our executive officers and directors have significant duties with, and spend significant time serving, entities that may compete with us in seeking business opportunities and, accordingly, may have conflicts of interest in allocating time or pursuing business opportunities.

Certain of our executive officers and directors, who are responsible for managing the direction of our operations, hold positions of responsibility with other entities (including affiliated entities) that are in the boat retail industry. These executive officers and directors may become aware of business opportunities that may be appropriate for presentation to us as well as to the other entities with which they are or may become affiliated. Due to these existing and potential future affiliations, they may present potential business opportunities to other entities prior to presenting them to us, which could cause additional conflicts of interest. They may also decide that certain opportunities are more appropriate for other entities with which they are affiliated, and as a result, they may elect not to present those opportunities to us. These conflicts may not be resolved in our favor.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as Delaware law, contain provisions that could discourage acquisition bids or merger proposals, which may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock and could deprive our investors of the opportunity to receive a premium for their shares.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval in one or more series, designate the number of shares constituting any series, and fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, voting rights, rights and terms of redemption, redemption price or prices and liquidation preferences of such series. If our board of directors elects to issue preferred stock, it could be more difficult for a third party to acquire us. In addition, some provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire control of us, even if the change of control would be beneficial to our stockholders. These provisions include:

- providing that all vacancies, including newly created directorships, may, except as otherwise required by law or, if applicable, the rights of holders of a series of preferred stock, only be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum;
- permitting any action by stockholders to be taken only at an annual meeting or special meeting rather than by a written consent of the stockholders, subject to the rights of any series of preferred stock with respect to such rights;
- permitting special meetings of our stockholders to be called only by our Chief Executive Officer, the chairman of our board of directors and our board of directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the total number of authorized directors whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships;
- subject to the rights of the holders of shares of any series of our preferred stock, requiring the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority in voting power of all then outstanding common stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, to remove any of all of the directors from office at any time;
- prohibiting cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- establishing advance notice provisions for stockholder proposals and nominations for elections to the board of directors to be acted upon at meetings of stockholders; and
- providing that the board of directors is expressly authorized to adopt, or to alter or repeal our bylaws.

On February 23, 2022, following shareholder approval at our 2022 annual meeting, we revised our certificate of incorporation and bylaws to eliminate our staggered board of directors and supermajority stockholder voting provisions.

In addition, certain change of control events have the effect of accelerating the payment due under the Tax Receivable Agreement, which could be substantial and accordingly serve as a disincentive to a potential acquirer of our company. Please see “—In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, OneWater Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement.”

Our certificate of incorporation designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders’ ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees or agents to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer or other employee of ours arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws, or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer or other employee of ours that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each such case subject to such Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act, the Securities Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of, and consented to, the provisions of our certificate of incorporation described herein. This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and such persons. Alternatively, if a court were to find these provisions of our certificate of incorporation inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

While the Board of Directors declared a one-time special cash dividend of \$1.80 per share on June 17, 2021, we do not intend to pay cash dividends on our Class A common stock, and our Credit Facilities place certain restrictions on our ability to do so. Consequently, your only opportunity to achieve a return on your investment is if the price of our Class A common stock appreciates.

We do not plan to declare cash dividends on shares of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. Additionally, the Credit Facilities place certain restrictions on our ability to pay cash dividends. Any future credit agreements or financing arrangements may also contain restrictions on our ability to pay cash dividends. Consequently, your only opportunity, while such dividend restrictions remain in place, to achieve a return on your investment in us may be to sell your Class A common stock at a price greater than you paid for it. There is no guarantee that the price of our Class A common stock that will prevail in the market will ever exceed the price that you paid.

Future sales or issuances of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales or issuances may occur, could reduce our stock price, and any additional capital raised by us through the sale or issuance of equity or convertible securities may dilute your ownership in us.

We may sell additional shares of Class A common stock in subsequent public offerings. We may also issue additional shares of Class A common stock or convertible securities. We have 14,211,621 outstanding shares of Class A common stock and 1,429,940 outstanding shares of Class B common stock as of November 28, 2022. Certain OneWater Unit Holders are party to a registration rights agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement"), which requires us to effect the registration of any shares of Class A common stock that they receive in exchange for their OneWater LLC Units in certain circumstances.

On February 11, 2020, we filed a registration statement with the SEC on Form S-8 providing for the registration of 1,600,533 shares of our Class A common stock issued or reserved for issuance under our long term incentive plan (the "LTIP"). On May 7, 2021, we filed a registration statement with the SEC on Form S-8 providing for the registration of (i) an additional 46,750 shares of Class A common stock that may be delivered with respect to awards under the LTIP pursuant to an "evergreen" provision contained in the LTIP and (ii) an indeterminate amount of interests to be offered or sold pursuant to the OneWater Marine Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Subject to the satisfaction of vesting conditions, the expiration of lock-up agreements and the requirements of Rule 144, shares registered under each of the registration statements on Form S-8 may be made available for resale immediately in the public market without restriction.

On September 7, 2021, we filed a registration statement with the SEC on Form S-3 providing for the registration of (i) an indeterminate number of shares of Class A common stock to be offered, on a primary basis, at indeterminate prices with an aggregate initial offering price not to exceed \$250,000,000 and (ii) 375,000 shares of Class A common stock that may be sold in one or more secondary offerings by the selling stockholders named therein.

On July 1, 2022, the first offering period began under the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). The ESPP provides for a maximum issuance of 299,505 shares of Class A common stock, subject to certain adjustments set forth in the ESPP.

We cannot predict the size of future issuances of our Class A common stock or securities convertible into Class A common stock or the effect, if any, that future issuances and sales of shares of our Class A common stock will have on the market price of our Class A common stock. Sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock (including shares issued in connection with an acquisition), or the perception that such sales could occur, may adversely affect prevailing market prices of our Class A common stock.

OneWater Inc. is required to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for certain tax benefits that it may claim, and the amounts of such payments could be significant.

The Tax Receivable Agreement generally provides for the payment by OneWater Inc. to each OneWater Unit Holder of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax and franchise tax (computed using simplifying assumptions to address the impact of state and local taxes) that OneWater Inc. actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) in periods after the IPO as a result of certain increases in tax basis available to OneWater Inc. as a result of the exercise of the Redemption Right or pursuant to our Call Right or that relate to prior transfers of such OneWater LLC Units that will be available to OneWater Inc. as a result of its acquisition of those units, and certain benefits attributable to imputed interest. OneWater Inc. will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these net cash savings.

The terms of the Tax Receivable Agreement commenced upon completion of the IPO and will continue until all tax benefits that are subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement have been utilized or expired, unless OneWater Inc. exercises its right to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement (or the Tax Receivable Agreement is terminated due to other circumstances, including OneWater Inc.'s breach of a material obligation thereunder or certain mergers or other changes of control), and OneWater Inc. makes the termination payment specified in the Tax Receivable Agreement. In addition, payments OneWater Inc. makes under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be increased by any interest accrued from the due date (without extensions) of the corresponding tax return. In the event that the Tax Receivable Agreement is not terminated, the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are anticipated to commence in 2022 and to continue for 20 years after the date of the last redemption of the OneWater LLC Units.

The payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement are OneWater Inc.'s obligations and not obligations of OneWater LLC, and we expect that the payments OneWater Inc. will be required to make under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be substantial. Estimating the amount and timing of OneWater Inc.'s realization of tax benefits subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement is by its nature imprecise. The actual increases in tax basis covered by the Tax Receivable Agreement, as well as the amount and timing of OneWater Inc.'s ability to use any deductions (or decreases in gain or increases in loss) arising from such increases in tax basis, are dependent upon significant future events, including but not limited to the timing of the redemptions of OneWater LLC Units, the price of OneWater Inc.'s Class A common stock at the time of each redemption, the extent to which such redemptions are taxable transactions, the amount of the redeeming unit holder's tax basis in its OneWater LLC Units at the time of the relevant redemption, the depreciation and amortization periods that apply to the increase in tax basis, the amount, character, and timing of taxable income OneWater Inc. generates in the future, the timing and amount of any earlier payments that OneWater Inc. may have made under the Tax Receivable Agreement, the U.S. federal income tax rate then applicable, and the portion of OneWater Inc.'s payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement that constitute imputed interest or give rise to depreciable or amortizable tax basis. Accordingly, estimating the amount and timing of payments that may become due under the Tax Receivable Agreement is also by its nature imprecise. For purposes of the Tax Receivable Agreement, net cash savings in tax generally are calculated by comparing OneWater Inc.'s actual tax liability (determined by using the actual applicable U.S. federal income tax rate and an assumed combined state and local income tax rate) to the amount OneWater Inc. would have been required to pay had it not been able to utilize any of the tax benefits subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement. Thus, the amount and timing of any payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are also dependent upon significant future events, including those noted above in respect of estimating the amount and timing of OneWater Inc.'s realization of tax benefits. Any distributions made by OneWater LLC to OneWater Inc. in order to enable OneWater Inc. to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, as well as any corresponding pro rata distributions made to the other OneWater Unit Holders could have an adverse impact on our liquidity.

The payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are not conditioned upon a holder of rights under a Tax Receivable Agreement having a continued ownership interest in OneWater Inc. or OneWater LLC. In addition, certain of the OneWater Unit Holders' rights (including the right to receive payments) under the Tax Receivable Agreement are transferable in connection with transfers permitted under the OneWater LLC Agreement of the corresponding OneWater LLC Units or, subject to OneWater Inc.'s consent (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed), after the corresponding OneWater LLC Units have been acquired pursuant to the Redemption Right or Call Right. For additional information regarding the Tax Receivable Agreement, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Tax Receivable Agreement" in this Form 10-K.

In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, OneWater Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement.

If OneWater Inc. experiences a change of control (as defined under the Tax Receivable Agreement, which includes certain mergers, asset sales and other forms of business combinations) or the Tax Receivable Agreement terminates early (at OneWater Inc.'s election or as a result of OneWater Inc.'s breach), OneWater Inc. would be required to make an immediate payment equal to the present value of the anticipated future payments to be made by it under the Tax Receivable Agreement (determined by applying a discount rate equal to one-year LIBOR plus 100 basis points) and such early termination payment is expected to be substantial. The calculation of anticipated future payments is based upon certain assumptions and deemed events set forth in the Tax Receivable Agreement, including (i) that OneWater Inc. has sufficient taxable income to fully utilize the tax benefits covered by the Tax Receivable Agreement, and (ii) that any OneWater LLC Units (other than those held by OneWater Inc.) outstanding on the termination date are deemed to be redeemed on the termination date. Any early termination payment may be made significantly in advance of, and may materially exceed, the actual realization, if any, of the future tax benefits to which the early termination payment relates.

If OneWater Inc. experiences a change of control (as defined under the Tax Receivable Agreement) or the Tax Receivable Agreement otherwise terminates early (at OneWater Inc.'s election or as a result of OneWater Inc.'s breach), OneWater Inc.'s obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement could have a substantial negative impact on our liquidity and could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, or other forms of business combinations or changes of control. For example, if the Tax Receivable Agreement were terminated immediately after the date hereof, and taking into account any redemptions that occur prior thereto, the estimated early termination payment would, in the aggregate, be approximately \$31.9 million (calculated using a discount rate equal to one-year LIBOR plus 100 basis points, applied against an undiscounted liability of \$53.6 million calculated based on certain assumptions, including but not limited to a \$30.11 per share price, an estimated blended statutory U.S. federal, state and local corporate income tax rate of 25.0%, no material change in U.S. federal income tax law, and that OneWater Inc. will have sufficient taxable income to utilize such estimated tax benefits). The foregoing number is merely an estimate and the actual payment could differ materially. In the event that OneWater Inc.'s obligation to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement is accelerated as a result of a change of control, where applicable, we generally expect the accelerated payments due under the Tax Receivable Agreement to be funded out of the proceeds of the change of control transaction giving rise to such acceleration. However, OneWater Inc. may be required to fund such payment from other sources, and as a result, any early termination of the Tax Receivable Agreement could have a substantial negative impact on our liquidity. We do not currently expect to cause an acceleration due to OneWater Inc.'s breach, and we do not currently expect that OneWater Inc. would elect to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement early, except in cases where the early termination payment would not be material. There can be no assurance that OneWater Inc. will be able to meet its obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement. Please read "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Tax Receivable Agreement" in this Form 10-K.

In the event that OneWater Inc.'s payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement are accelerated upon certain mergers, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control, the consideration payable to holders of OneWater Inc.'s Class A common stock could be substantially reduced.

If OneWater Inc. experiences a change of control (as defined under the Tax Receivable Agreement, which includes certain mergers, asset sales and other forms of business combinations), OneWater Inc. would be obligated to make an immediate payment, and such payment may be significantly in advance of, and may materially exceed, the actual realization, if any, of the future tax benefits to which the payment relates. As a result of this payment obligation, holders of OneWater Inc.'s Class A common stock could receive substantially less consideration in connection with a change of control transaction than they would receive in the absence of such obligation. Further, OneWater Inc.'s payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement are not conditioned upon the OneWater Unit Holders' having a continued interest in OneWater Inc. or OneWater LLC. Accordingly, the OneWater Unit Holders' interests may conflict with those of the holders of OneWater Inc.'s Class A common stock. Please read "— In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, OneWater Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement."

OneWater Inc. will not be reimbursed for any payments made under the Tax Receivable Agreement in the event that any tax benefits are subsequently disallowed.

Payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are based on the tax reporting positions that OneWater Inc. determines and the IRS or another tax authority may challenge all or part of the tax basis increase, as well as other related tax positions OneWater Inc. takes, and a court could sustain such challenge. The OneWater Unit Holders will not reimburse OneWater Inc. for any payments previously made under the Tax Receivable Agreement if any tax benefits that have given rise to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are subsequently disallowed, except that excess payments made to any OneWater Unit Holder will be netted against future payments that would otherwise be made to such OneWater Unit Holder, if any, after OneWater Inc.'s determination of such excess (which determination may be made a number of years following the initial payment and after future payments have been made). As a result, in such circumstances, OneWater Inc. could make payments that are greater than its actual cash tax savings, if any, and may not be able to recoup those payments, which could materially adversely affect its liquidity.

If OneWater LLC were to become a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, OneWater Inc. and OneWater LLC might be subject to potentially significant tax inefficiencies, and OneWater Inc. would not be able to recover payments previously made by it under the Tax Receivable Agreement even if the corresponding tax benefits were subsequently determined to have been unavailable due to such status.

We intend to operate such that OneWater LLC does not become a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A "publicly traded partnership" is a partnership the interests of which are traded on an established securities market or are readily tradable on a secondary market or the substantial equivalent thereof. Under certain circumstances, redemptions of OneWater LLC Units pursuant to the Redemption Right (or the Call Right) or other transfers of OneWater LLC Units could cause OneWater LLC to be treated as a publicly traded partnership. Applicable U.S. Treasury regulations provide for certain safe harbors from treatment as a publicly traded partnership, and we intend to operate such that redemptions or other transfers of OneWater LLC Units qualify for one or more such safe harbors. For example, we intend to limit the number of unitholders of OneWater LLC, and the OneWater LLC Agreement provides for limitations on the ability of unitholders of OneWater LLC to transfer their OneWater LLC Units and provides OneWater Inc., as managing member of OneWater LLC, with the right to impose restrictions (in addition to those already in place) on the ability of unitholders of OneWater LLC to redeem their OneWater LLC Units pursuant to the Redemption Right to the extent OneWater Inc. believes it is necessary to ensure that OneWater LLC will continue to be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If OneWater LLC were to become a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, significant tax inefficiencies might result for OneWater Inc. and for OneWater LLC, including as a result of OneWater Inc.'s inability to file a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return with OneWater LLC. In addition, OneWater Inc. may not be able to realize tax benefits covered under the Tax Receivable Agreement, and OneWater Inc. would not be able to recover any payments previously made by it under the Tax Receivable Agreement, even if the corresponding tax benefits (including any claimed increase in the tax basis of OneWater LLC's assets) were subsequently determined to have been unavailable.

Unanticipated changes in effective tax rates or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of OneWater Inc.'s income or other tax returns could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition.

We may be subject to taxes by the U.S. federal, state, and local tax authorities and its future effective tax rates could be subject to volatility or adversely affected by a number of factors, including:

- changes in the valuation of its deferred tax assets and liabilities;
- expected timing and amount of the release of any tax valuation allowances;
- tax effects of stock-based compensation; or
- changes in tax laws, regulations or interpretations thereof.

In addition, we may be subject to audits of our income, sales and other transaction taxes by U.S. federal, state, and local taxing authorities. Outcomes from these audits could have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition.

We may issue preferred stock whose terms could adversely affect the voting power or value of our Class A common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue, without the approval of our stockholders, one or more classes or series of preferred stock having such designations, preferences, limitations and relative rights, including preferences over our Class A common stock respecting dividends and distributions, as our board of directors may determine. The terms of one or more classes or series of preferred stock could adversely impact the voting power or value of our Class A common stock. For example, we might grant holders of preferred stock the right to elect some number of our directors in all events or on the happening of specified events or the right to veto specified transactions. Similarly, the repurchase or redemption rights or liquidation preferences we might assign to holders of preferred stock could affect the residual value of the Class A common stock.

If we were deemed to be an investment company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “1940 Act”), as a result of our ownership of OneWater LLC, applicable restrictions could make it impractical for us to continue our business as contemplated and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Under Sections 3(a)(1)(A) and (C) of the 1940 Act, a company generally will be deemed to be an “investment company” for purposes of the 1940 Act if (i) it is, or holds itself out as being, engaged primarily, or proposes to engage primarily, in the business of investing, reinvesting or trading in securities or (ii) it engages, or proposes to engage, in the business of investing, reinvesting, owning, holding or trading in securities and it owns or proposes to acquire investment securities having a value exceeding 40% of the value of its total assets (exclusive of U.S. government securities and cash items) on an unconsolidated basis. We do not believe that we are an “investment company,” as such term is defined in either of those sections of the 1940 Act.

As the sole managing member of OneWater LLC, we will control and operate OneWater LLC. On that basis, we believe that our interest in OneWater LLC is not an “investment security” as that term is used in the 1940 Act. However, if we were to cease participation in the management of OneWater LLC, our interest in OneWater LLC could be deemed an “investment security” for purposes of the 1940 Act.

We and OneWater LLC intend to conduct our operations so that we will not be deemed an investment company. However, if we were to be deemed an investment company, restrictions imposed by the 1940 Act, including limitations on our capital structure and our ability to transact with affiliates, could make it impractical for us to continue our business as contemplated and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If securities or industry analysts cease publishing research or reports about our business, if they adversely change their recommendations regarding our Class A common stock or if our operating results do not meet their expectations, our stock price could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline. Moreover, if one or more of the analysts who cover our company downgrades our Class A common stock or if our operating results do not meet their expectations, our stock price could decline.

General Risk Factors

General economic conditions and consumer spending patterns can have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

General economic conditions, including changes in employment levels, consumer demand, preferences and confidence levels, the availability and cost of credit, fuel prices, levels of discretionary personal income, interest rates, periods of economic or political instability, public health crises, inflation, and consumer spending patterns can negatively impact our operating results. Unfavorable local, regional, national or global economic developments or uncertainties regarding future economic prospects could reduce or defer consumer spending in the markets we serve and adversely affect our business. Consumer spending, including that of high net worth individuals, on discretionary goods may also decline as a result of political uncertainty and instability, even if prevailing economic conditions are generally favorable. Economic conditions in areas in which we operate dealerships, particularly the Southeast and Gulf Coast regions in which we generated approximately 79%, 80% and 75% of our revenue during fiscal years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, could have a major impact on our operations. Local influences, such as corporate downsizing, inclement weather such as hurricanes, wintry conditions or other storms, environmental conditions and specific events, also could adversely affect, and in certain instances have adversely affected, our operations in certain markets.

In an economic downturn, consumer discretionary spending levels generally decline, at times resulting in disproportionately large reductions in the sale of discretionary goods. Consumer spending on discretionary goods also may decline as a result of lower consumer confidence levels, even if prevailing economic conditions are favorable. Our business was significantly impacted during the recessionary period that began in 2007, and this period of weakness in consumer spending and depressed economic conditions had a substantial negative effect on our operating results. In response to these conditions we reduced our inventory purchases, closed certain dealerships and reduced headcount. Although we have expanded our operations and increased our focus on pre-owned sales, parts and repair services and finance & insurance products, during periods of stagnant or modestly declining industry trends, the cyclical nature of the retail marine industry or the lack of industry growth could lead to oversupply and weak demand, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations in the future. Any period of adverse economic conditions or low consumer confidence could have a negative effect on our business.

Inflation could adversely affect our financial results.

The market prices of certain materials and components used by us and our suppliers in manufacturing our products can be volatile. Significant increases in inflation, particularly those related to wages and increases in the cost of raw materials may have an adverse impact on the business, financial condition, and results of operations of us or our suppliers, and our suppliers may in turn pass such increases along to us by raising the cost of our inventories. In addition, new boat buyers often finance their purchases. Inflation, along with rising interest rates, could translate into an increased cost of boat ownership. Should inflation and increased rates continue to occur, prospective consumers may choose to forego or delay their purchases or buy a less expensive boat in the event credit is not available to finance their boat purchases.

Our business could be materially adversely impacted by the widespread outbreak of a contagious disease, including the recent COVID-19 pandemic.

COVID-19 has spread in many of the geographic areas in which we operate. National, state and local governments in affected regions have implemented and may continue to implement safety precautions, including shelter in place orders, travel restrictions, business closures, cancellations of public gatherings, including boat shows, and other measures. These measures have affected our ability to sell and service boats, required us to temporarily close or partially close certain locations and may require additional closures in the future. Organizations and individuals are also taking additional steps to avoid or reduce infection, including limiting travel, staying home, working from home and limiting participation in certain activities. Future measures may also affect our ability to operate our marine retailer locations or our manufacturing facilities.

We continue to monitor federal, state and local government recommendations and have made modifications to our normal operations as a result of COVID-19. If the negative economic effects of COVID-19 or a new pandemic continue for a prolonged period of time, it could lead to a reduction in demand for our products, which would adversely affect our results of operations. Additionally, disruptions in the capital markets, as a result of a global pandemic, may also adversely affect our ability to access capital and additional liquidity. The COVID-19 pandemic has led to disruptions in our supply chain, including our ability to obtain boats and parts from our suppliers. There have been industry-wide supply chain constraints due to the COVID-19 pandemic and increased sales generally across the industry. To date, we have experienced shortages of inventory, and we believe such shortages resulted in a reduction in our revenues for fiscal year 2021 and 2022. Such shortages could continue to adversely impact our revenues for future periods. It is possible that such shortages could become more severe as a result of a global pandemic and its effects on, among other things, supply chains, operations and consumer demand. These measures are disrupting normal business operations and may have, significant negative impacts on our business in the future. It is not possible to estimate the entirety of the effect that COVID-19 or any other global pandemic will have on our business, customers, suppliers or other business partners.

Increased cybersecurity requirements, vulnerabilities, threats and more sophisticated and targeted computer crime could pose a risk to our systems, networks, and data. Our business operations could be negatively impacted by an outage or breach of our informational technology systems or a cybersecurity event.

Our business is dependent upon the efficient operation of our information systems. The systems facilitate the interchange of information and enhance cross-selling opportunities throughout our company. The systems integrate each level of operations on a company-wide basis, including but not limited to purchasing, inventory, receivables, payables, financial reporting, budgeting, marketing and sales management. The information systems also prepare our consolidated financial and operating data. The failure of our information systems to perform as designed or the failure to maintain and enhance or protect the integrity of these systems could disrupt our business operations, impact sales and the results of operations, expose us to customer or third-party claims, or result in adverse publicity.

Increased global cybersecurity vulnerabilities, threats and more sophisticated and targeted cyber-related attacks pose a risk to the security of our and our customers', suppliers' and third-party service providers' products, systems and networks and the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our data. Risks to our information technology systems include potential breakdowns, invasions, viruses, cyber-attacks, cyber-fraud, security breaches, and destruction or interruption of our information technology systems by third parties or employees. Unauthorized parties may also attempt to gain access to our systems or facilities, or those of third parties with whom we do business, through fraud, trickery or other forms of deceiving our team members, contractors, vendors and temporary staff. While we attempt to mitigate these risks by employing a number of measures, including employee training, systems and maintenance of protective systems, we remain potentially vulnerable to known or unknown threats.

We may also have access to sensitive, confidential or personal data or information that is subject to data privacy and information security laws and regulations. Despite our efforts to protect sensitive, confidential or personal data or information, we may be vulnerable to security breaches, ransomware theft, cyber phishing attacks, misplaced or lost data, programming errors, employee errors and/or malfeasance that could potentially lead to the compromising of sensitive, confidential or personal data or information, improper use of our systems, inability to use our systems, and other unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification or destruction of information, and operational disruptions. Further, advances in computer capabilities, new discoveries in the field of cryptography, inadequate facility security or other developments may result in a compromise or breach of the technology we use to protect such sensitive, confidential or personal data. Despite ongoing efforts to improve our ability to protect data from compromise, we may not be able to protect all of our data across our systems.

Our efforts to improve security and protect data from compromise may also identify previously undiscovered instances of security breaches or other cyber-related attack. It is possible that we might not be aware of a successful cyber-related attack on our systems until well after the incident. In addition, a cyber-related attack could result in other negative consequences, including damage to our reputation or competitiveness, remediation or increased protection costs, litigation or regulatory action, and could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Depending on the nature of the information compromised, we may have obligations to notify customers and/or employees about the incident, and we may need to provide some form of remedy, such as a subscription to a credit monitoring service, for the individuals affected by the incident.

Additionally, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we instituted certain remote work policies, as did many of our service providers. The continued prevalence of remote working has increased our vulnerability to risks related to our computer and communications hardware and software systems and exacerbated certain related risks, including risks of phishing and other cybersecurity attacks. Controls employed by our information technology department and our customers and third-party service providers could prove inadequate.

We are subject to laws, rules, regulations and policies regarding data privacy and security, and may be subject to additional related laws and regulations in jurisdictions in which we operate or expand. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and reinterpretation, and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties, increased cost of operations or other harm to our business.

We are subject to a variety of federal, state and local laws, directives, rules and policies relating to privacy and the collection, protection, use, retention, security, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personal data and other data. The regulatory framework for data privacy and security worldwide is continuously evolving and developing and, as a result, interpretation and implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. It is possible that these types of inquiries regarding cybersecurity breaches increase in frequency and scope. In addition, new laws, amendments to or reinterpretations of existing laws, regulations, standards and other obligations may require us to incur additional costs and restrict our business operations, and may require us to change how we use, collect, store, transfer or otherwise process certain types of personal data and to implement new processes to comply with those laws and our customers' exercise of their rights thereunder. These laws also are not uniform, as certain laws may be more stringent or broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to sensitive and personal information, and such laws may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts. Compliance in the event of a widespread data breach may be costly. Any failure or perceived failure by us or our third-party service providers to comply with any applicable federal, state or similar foreign laws, rules, regulations, industry standards, policies, certifications or orders relating to data privacy and security, or any compromise of security that results in the theft, unauthorized access, acquisition, use, disclosure, or misappropriation of personal data or other customer data, could result in significant awards, fines, civil or criminal penalties or judgments, proceedings or litigation by governmental agencies or customers, including class action privacy litigation in certain jurisdictions and negative publicity and reputational harm, one or all of which could have an adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be named in litigation, which may result in substantial costs and reputational harm and divert management's attention and resources.

We face legal risks in our business, including claims from disputes with our employees and our former employees and claims associated with general commercial disputes, product liability, personal injury and other matters. Risks associated with legal liability often are difficult to assess or quantify and their existence and magnitude can remain unknown for significant periods of time. While we maintain automobile, directors and officers, general liability, product liability (for our manufacturers), inventory, property and workers compensation insurance, the amount of insurance coverage may not be sufficient to cover a claim and the continued availability of this insurance cannot be assured. Additionally, we may be named in the future as defendants of class action lawsuits. Negative publicity from litigation, whether or not resulting in a substantial cost, could materially damage our reputation. We may in the future be the target of litigation and this litigation may result in substantial costs and reputational harm and divert management's attention and resources. Costs, harm to our reputation and diversion could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in accounting standards could significantly affect our results of operations and the presentation of those results.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC, or other accounting organizations or governmental entities frequently issue new pronouncements or new interpretations of existing accounting standards. Changes in accounting standards, how the accounting standards are interpreted, or the adoption of new accounting standards can have a significant effect on our reported results, and could even retroactively affect previously reported transactions, and may require that we make significant changes to our systems, processes and controls. Changes resulting from these new standards may result in materially different financial results and may require that we change how we process, analyze and report financial information and that we change financial reporting controls. Such changes in accounting standards may have an adverse effect on our business, financial position, and income, which may negatively impact our financial results.

Adverse federal or state tax policies could have a negative effect on us.

Changes in federal and state tax laws, such as an imposition of luxury taxes on new boat purchases, increases in prevailing tax rates, and removal of certain interest deductions, may influence consumers' decisions to purchase products we offer and could have a negative effect on our sales. For example, during 1991 and 1992, the federal government imposed a luxury tax on new recreational boats with sales prices in excess of \$100,000, which coincided with a sharp decline in boating industry sales from a high of more than \$17.9 billion in 1988 to a low of \$10.3 billion in 1992. Any increase in tax rates, including those on capital gains and dividends, particularly those on high-income taxpayers, could adversely affect our boat sales.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.

Item 2. Properties.

Our corporate headquarters which we lease, is located at 6275 Lanier Islands Parkway, Buford, Georgia 30518. Additionally, as part of our Dealership segment, we own or lease the following material retail facilities as of September 30, 2022:

| Location & Dealer Group | Dealerships Leased | Dealerships Owned |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>Alabama</u> | | |
| Legendary Marine | 1 | — |
| Rambo Marine | 3 | — |
| Singleton Marine | 3 | 1 |
| Sunrise Marine | 1 | — |
| <u>California</u> | | |
| Denison Yachting | 5 | — |
| <u>Florida</u> | | |
| Caribee Boat | 1 | — |
| Central Marine | 3 | — |
| Denison Yachting | 9 | — |
| Legendary Marine | 3 | — |
| Marina Mike's | 1 | — |
| Naples Boat Mart | 1 | — |
| Ocean Blue Yacht Sales | 3 | — |
| OneWater Yacht Group | 4 | — |
| Quality Boats | 3 | — |
| Roscioli Yachting Center | — | 1 |
| Sundance Marine | 4 | — |
| Sunrise Marine | 2 | — |
| Tom George Yacht Group | 2 | — |
| Walker's Marine | 6 | — |
| <u>Georgia</u> | | |
| American Boat Brokers | 1 | — |
| Singleton Marine | 7 | — |
| <u>Kentucky</u> | | |
| Lookout Marine | 2 | — |
| <u>Massachusetts</u> | | |
| Bosuns Marine | 2 | — |
| <u>Maryland</u> | | |
| Bosuns Marine | 1 | — |
| Denison Yachting | 1 | — |
| OneWater Yacht Group | 1 | — |
| <u>Monaco</u> | | |
| Denison Yachting | 2 | — |
| <u>North Carolina</u> | | |
| OneWater Yacht Group | 1 | — |
| <u>New Jersey</u> | | |
| Denison Yachting | 1 | — |
| OneWater Yacht Group | 1 | — |
| Stone Harbor Marina | 1 | — |
| <u>Ohio</u> | | |
| South Shore Marine | 1 | — |
| Spend-A-Day Marina | 2 | — |
| <u>Rhode Island</u> | | |
| Denison Yachting | 1 | — |
| <u>South Carolina</u> | | |
| Captain's Choice Marine | 2 | — |
| Denison Yachting | 1 | — |
| Singleton Marine | 2 | — |
| <u>Texas</u> | | |
| Phil Dill Boats | 1 | — |
| Slalom Shop | 2 | — |
| SMG Boats | 2 | — |
| Texas Marine | 3 | — |
| <u>Virginia</u> | | |

Norfolk Marine Company

1

—

Washington

Denison Yachting

1

—

As part of our Distribution segment, we own or lease the following material warehouses and distribution facilities as of September 30, 2022.

| Location & Group | Locations Leased | Locations Owned |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Alabama</u> | | |
| T-H Marine | 2 | — |
| Ocean Bio-Chem | — | 1 |
| <u>Florida</u> | | |
| PartsVu | 1 | — |
| T-H Marine | 1 | — |
| Ocean Bio-Chem | — | 1 |
| <u>Illinois</u> | | |
| T-H Marine | 1 | — |
| <u>Indiana</u> | | |
| T-H Marine | 1 | — |
| <u>Oklahoma</u> | | |
| T-H Marine | 1 | — |
| <u>Tennessee</u> | | |
| T-H Marine | 1 | — |
| <u>Texas</u> | | |
| T-H Marine | 2 | — |

We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current operations.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

Due to the nature of our business, we are, from time to time, involved in other routine litigation or subject to disputes or claims related to our business activities, including workers' compensation claims and employment related disputes. Regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors. In the opinion of our management, none of the pending litigation, disputes or claims against us, if decided adversely, would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Market Information

Our Class A common stock is traded on Nasdaq under the symbol “ONEW.” As of November 28, 2022, there were 14,295,044 shares of Class A common stock and 1,429,940 shares of Class B common stock outstanding. There is no market for our Class B common stock. Each share of Class B common stock has no economic rights but entitles its holders to one vote on all matters to be voted on by the shareholders generally.

Holders of Record

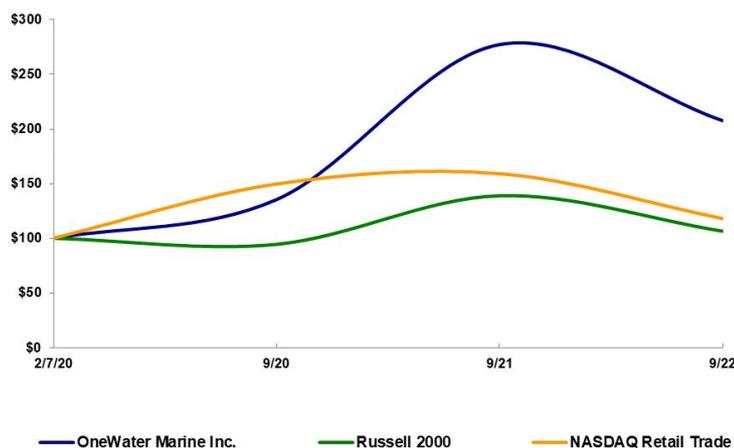
As of November 28, 2022 there were 12 and 4 stockholders of record of our Class A common stock and Class B common stock, respectively. In the case of our Class A common stock, the actual number of holders is greater than this number of record holders, and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers or held by other nominees. The number of holders of record of Class A common stock also does not include stockholders whose shares may be held in trust by other entities.

Performance Graph

The following graph illustrates a comparison of the total cumulative stockholder return for our Class A common stock since February 7, 2020, which is the date our shares began trading, through September 30, 2022, to two indices: the Russell 2000 Index and the Nasdaq Retail Trade Index. The graph assumes an initial investment of \$100 on February 7, 2020, in our Class A common stock, the stocks comprising the Russell 2000 Index, and the stocks comprising the Nasdaq Retail Trade Index. The calculations of cumulative shareholder return on our Class A common stock, the Russell 2000 Index and the Nasdaq Retail Trade Index include reinvestment of dividends. The comparisons in the table are required by the SEC and are not intended to forecast or be indicative of possible future performance of our Class A common stock. This graph shall not be deemed “soliciting material” or be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act of 1933 (Securities Act), as amended, or the Securities Act, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in any such filing.

COMPARISON OF 35 MONTH CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN*

Among OneWater Marine Inc., the Russell 2000 Index
and the NASDAQ Retail Trade Index



*\$100 invested on 2/7/20 in stock or 1/31/20 in index, including reinvestment of dividends.
Fiscal year ending September 30.

Copyright© 2022 Russell Investment Group. All rights reserved.

| | 2/7/20 | 9/30/20 | 9/30/21 | 9/30/22 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| OneWater Marine Inc. | 100.00 | 135.34 | 277.33 | 207.67 |
| Russell 2000 | 100.00 | 94.34 | 139.32 | 106.58 |
| NASDAQ Retail Trade | 100.00 | 149.73 | 159.19 | 118.02 |

Dividends

On June 17, 2021, our board of directors declared a one-time special cash dividend of \$1.80 per share. The cash dividend of approximately \$27.1 million was paid on July 19, 2021 to holders of Class A common stock and OneWater Unit Holders. Additionally, a \$1.0 million cash dividend for restricted stock unit holders was accrued for payment to holders upon future vesting of restricted stock unit awards outstanding on the date the dividend was declared. During the year ended September 30, 2022, \$0.2 million of the previously accrued balance was paid to restricted stock unit holders. The remaining \$0.8 million is recorded in other payables and accrued expenses in the consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2022.

We do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends to holders of our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to finance the growth of our business. Holders of our Class B common stock are not entitled to participate in any dividends declared by our board of directors. Our future dividend policy is within the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon then-existing conditions, including our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, investment opportunities, statutory restrictions on our ability to pay dividends and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant. In addition, under our Credit Facilities, OWAO is restricted from paying cash dividends, and we expect these restrictions to continue in the future, which may in turn limit our ability to pay cash dividends on our Class A common stock. Our ability to pay cash dividends may also be restricted by the terms of any future credit agreement or any future debt or preferred equity securities that we or our subsidiaries may issue. See “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock— While our Board of Directors declared a one-time special cash dividend of \$1.80 per share on June 17, 2021, we do not intend to pay cash dividends on our Class A common stock, and our Credit Facilities place certain restrictions on our ability to do so. Consequently, your only opportunity to achieve a return on your investment is if the price of our Class A common stock appreciates.”

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Issuer’s Purchases of Equity Securities

| Period | Issuer’s Purchases of Equity Securities (1) | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| | (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) |
| | Total number of shares purchased | Average price paid per share | Total number of Shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs | Maximum dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs (in millions) |
| July 1, 2022 through July 31, 2022 | - | \$ - | - | \$ 50.0 |
| August 1, 2022 through August 31, 2022 | - | - | - | 50.0 |
| September 1, 2022 through September 30, 2022 | 10,134 | 34.89 | 10,134 | 49.6 |
| Total | 10,134 | \$ 34.89 | 10,134 | \$ 49.6 |

(1) On March 30, 2022, the Board authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$50 million of outstanding shares of Class A common stock. Repurchases under the share repurchase program may be made at any time or from time to time, without prior notice, in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions at prevailing market prices, or such other means as will comply with applicable state and federal securities laws and regulations, including the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including Rule 10b5-1 and, to the extent practicable or advisable, Rule 10b-18 thereunder, and consistent with the Company’s contractual limitations and other requirements.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

Part II, Item 6 is no longer required due to amendments to Regulation S-K that eliminate Item 301.

Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Unless the context requires otherwise, references in this report to the “Company,” “we,” “us,” and “our” refer to OneWater Marine Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our future plans, estimates, beliefs and expected performance. The forward-looking statements are dependent upon events, risks and uncertainties that may be outside our control. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements as a result of a variety of risks and uncertainties, including those described in this Form 10-K under “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” and “Risk Factors.” In light of these risk, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events discussed may not occur. We do not undertake any obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

Overview

We believe that we are one of the largest and fastest-growing marine retailers in the United States with 96 dealerships, 12 distribution centers/warehouses and multiple online marketplaces as of September 30, 2022. Our dealer groups are located within highly attractive markets throughout the Southeast, Gulf Coast, Mid-Atlantic and Northeast, many of which are in the top twenty states for marine retail expenditures. We believe that we are a market leader by volume in sales of premium boats in 13 of the markets in which we operate. In addition to boat sales, we also generate sales from related products including finance & insurance and service, parts and other sales. The recent acquisitions of T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem will significantly expand our sales of marine parts and accessories. The combination of our significant scale, diverse inventory, access to premium boat brands, access to a broad array of parts and accessories and meaningful group brand equity enables us to provide a consistently professional experience as reflected in the number of our repeat customers and Dealership same-store sales growth.

We were formed in 2014 as OneWater LLC through the combination of Singleton Marine and Legendary Marine, which created a marine retail platform that collectively owned and operated 19 dealerships. Since the combination in 2014, we have acquired a total of 75 additional dealerships, 12 distribution centers/warehouses and multiple online marketplaces through 30 acquisitions. Our current portfolio as of September 30, 2022 consists of multiple brands which are recognized on a local, regional or national basis. Because of this, we believe we are one of the largest and fastest-growing marine retailers in the United States based on number of dealerships and total boats sold. While we have opportunistically opened new dealerships in select markets, we believe that it is generally more effective economically and operationally to acquire existing dealerships with experienced staff and established reputations.

Effective August 9, 2022, our reportable segments changed as a result of the Company's acquisition of Ocean Bio-Chem, which changed management's reporting structure and operating activities. We now report our operations through two new reportable segments: Dealerships and Distribution.

As of September 30, 2022, the Dealerships reporting segment includes operations of 96 dealerships in 15 states including Florida, Texas, Alabama and Georgia, among others, and represents approximately 92% of revenues. The Dealership segment engages in the sale of new and pre-owned boats, arranges financing and insurance products, performs repairs and maintenance services, offers marine related parts and accessories and offers slip and storage accommodations in certain locations.

As of September 30, 2022, the Distribution reporting segment includes the activity of PartsVu, Ocean Bio Chem and T-H Marine and its subsidiaries which together operate 12 distribution centers/warehouses in Alabama, Florida, Texas, Oklahoma, Indiana, Tennessee and Illinois and represents approximately 8% of revenues. The Distribution segment engages in the manufacturing, assembly and distribution of marine related products (and adjacent industries).

The boat dealership market is highly fragmented and is comprised of approximately 4,200 dealerships nationwide. Most competing boat retailers are operated by local business owners who own three or fewer stores; however we do have other large competitors including MarineMax and Bass Pro Shops. We believe we are one of the largest and fastest-growing marine retailers in the United States. Despite our size, we comprise less than 3% of total industry sales. Our scale and business model allow us to leverage our extensive inventory to provide consumers with the ability to find a boat that matches their preferences (e.g., make, model, color, configuration and other options) and to deliver the boat within days while providing a personalized sales experience. In addition to boat sales, we also generate sales from related products including finance & insurance and service, parts and other sales. The recent acquisitions of T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem have significantly expanded our sales of marine parts and accessories. Our strategic growth in this area is also expected to materially expand our addressable market in the parts and accessories business. We are able to operate with a comparatively higher degree of profitability than other independent retailers because we allocate support resources across our broader base, focus on high-margin service parts and accessories, utilize floor plan financing and provide core back-office functions on a scale that many independent retailers are unable to match. We seek to be the leading marine retailer by total market share within each boating market and within the product segments in which we participate. To the extent that we are not, we will evaluate acquiring other local retailers in order to increase our sales, to add additional brands or to provide us with additional high-quality personnel.

Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic and its related effects, including restraints on U.S. economic and leisure activities, has and may continue to have a significant impact on our operations and financial condition. National, state and local governments in affected regions previously implemented and in the future may reimplement safety precautions, including shelter in place orders, travel restrictions, business closures, cancellations of public gatherings, including boat shows, and other measures. At times, these measures have affected our ability to sell and service boats, required us to temporarily close or partially close certain locations and may require additional closures in the future.

The COVID-19 pandemic and its related effects have, to date, positively impacted our sales as more customers desire to engage in outdoor recreational activities that can be enjoyed close to first or second homes, in a socially distanced manner. However, the COVID-19 pandemic has also caused significant supply chain challenges as suppliers were, and continue to be, faced with business closures and shipping delays. This has led to an industry wide inventory shortage of boats, engines and certain marine parts. The COVID-19 pandemic and its related effects may continue to interfere with the ability of our employees, contractors, customers, suppliers, and other business partners to perform our and their respective responsibilities and obligations with respect to the operation of our business.

While we continue to monitor the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations, our financial results for the year ended September 30, 2022 suggest that spending in all our regions and across product lines has proven resilient despite the challenges posed by the pandemic as customers have continued to focus on socially distanced outdoor recreations. The ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business remains uncertain and dependent on various factors including consumer demand, a possible resurgence of COVID-19, including variants of the virus in certain geographic areas, our ability to safely operate locations and the existence and extent of a prolonged economic downturn.

Trends and Other Factors Impacting Our Performance

Acquisitions

We are a highly acquisitive company. Since the combination of Singleton Marine and Legendary Marine in 2014, we have acquired 75 additional dealerships through 25 dealer group acquisitions. Our team remains focused on expanding our dealership growth in regions with strong boating cultures, enhancing the customer experience and generating value for our shareholders. In addition to dealership acquisitions, the Company has strategically acquired parts and accessories companies as part of our growth and diversification strategy. We have acquired 12 distribution centers and warehouses through the acquisition of 5 parts and accessories companies. We plan to continue to strategically evaluate and complete acquisitions moving forward. For the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, we completed 8 and 5 acquisitions, respectively.

Since September 30, 2022 we have completed the acquisitions of Taylor Marine Centers and Harbor View Marine as of October 1, 2022 and December 1, 2022, respectively.

We have an extensive acquisition track record within the retail marine industry and believe we have developed a reputation for treating sellers and their staff in an honest and fair manner. We typically retain the management team and name of the acquired group. We believe this practice preserves customer relationships and goodwill in the local marketplace. We believe our reputation and scale have positioned us as a buyer of choice for marine retailers who want to sell their businesses. Our strategy is to acquire dealerships at attractive EBITDA multiples and then grow same-store sales while benefitting from cost-reducing synergies. Historically, we have typically acquired dealerships for less than 4.0x EBITDA on a trailing twelve month basis and believe that we will be able to continue to make attractive acquisitions within this range. With the expansion of our Distribution segment, we look to acquire parts and accessories manufacturing and distribution companies within a range of 5.0x – 10.0x EBITDA on a trailing twelve month basis, depending on the size of the business.

General Economic Conditions

General economic conditions and consumer spending patterns can negatively impact our operating results. Unfavorable local, regional, national, or global economic developments or uncertainties, including the adverse economic effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, including supply chain constraints, or a prolonged economic downturn, could reduce consumer spending and adversely affect our business. Consumer spending on discretionary goods may also decline as a result of lower consumer confidence levels, higher interest rates or higher fuel costs, even if prevailing economic conditions are otherwise favorable. Economic conditions in areas in which we operate dealerships, particularly in the Southeast, can have a major impact on our overall results of operations. Local influences, such as corporate downsizing and inclement weather such as hurricanes and other storms, environmental conditions, global public health concerns and events could adversely affect our operations in certain markets and in certain periods. Any extended period of adverse economic conditions or low consumer confidence is likely to have a negative effect on our business.

Our business was significantly impacted during the recessionary period that began in 2007. This period of weakness in consumer spending and depressed economic conditions had a substantial negative effect on our operating results. In response to these conditions we reduced our inventory purchases, closed certain dealerships and reduced headcount. Additionally, in an effort to counteract the downturn, we increased our focus on pre-owned sales, parts and repair services, and finance & insurance services. As a result, we surpassed our pre-recession sales levels in less than 24 months. While we believe the measures we took significantly reduced the impact of the downturn on the business, we cannot guarantee similar results in the event of a future downturn. Additionally, we cannot predict the timing or length of unfavorable economic or industry conditions, including a downturn as a result of pandemics, rising interest rates, inflation, or the extent to which they could adversely affect our operating results.

Although past economic conditions have adversely affected our operating results, we believe we are capable of responding in a manner that allows us to substantially outperform the industry and gain market share. We believe our ability to capture such market share enables us to align our retail strategies with the desires of customers. We expect our core strengths, including retail and acquisition strategies, will allow us to capitalize on growth opportunities as they occur, despite market conditions.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, contingent assets and liabilities, each as of the date of the financial statements, and revenues and expenses during the periods presented. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates their estimates and assumptions, and the effects of any such revisions are reflected in the financial statements in the period in which they are determined to be necessary. Actual outcomes could differ materially from those estimates in a manner that could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements. Set forth below are the policies and estimates that we have identified as critical to our business operations and understanding our results of operations, based on the high degree of judgment or complexity in their application.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The cost of new and pre-owned boat inventory is determined using the specific identification method. New and pre-owned boat sales histories indicated that the overwhelming majority of such boats are sold for, or in excess of, the cost to purchase those boats. In assessing the lower of cost or net realizable value, we consider the aging of the boats, historical sales of a particular product and current market conditions. There are inherent uncertainties in assessing net realizable value as management must make assumptions and apply judgment to changes in the market, brands and other factors that drive consumer preferences and spending. The cost of acquired, manufactured and assembled parts and accessories is determined using methods which vary by subsidiary and include both the average cost method and first-in, first-out. Inventory is reported net of write downs for obsolete and slow moving items of approximately \$3.0 million, \$0.8 million and \$0.6 million at September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

In accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Others* (“ASC 350”), we review goodwill for impairment annually in the fourth fiscal quarter, or more often if events or circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. When evaluating goodwill for impairment, if the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the difference would represent the amount of required goodwill impairment in accordance with ASC 350. To the extent the reporting unit’s earnings decline significantly or there are changes in one or more of these inputs that would result in a lower valuation, it could cause the carrying value of the reporting unit to exceed its fair value and thus require the Company to record goodwill impairment.

Identifiable intangible assets as a result of the acquisitions we have completed consist of trade names, developed technologies, including design libraries, and customer relationships. We have determined that trade names have an indefinite life, as there is no economic, contractual or other factors that limit their useful lives and they are expected to generate value as long as the trade name is utilized by the marine retailer, and therefore, are not subject to amortization. Developed technologies and customer relationships are amortized over their estimated useful lives of ten years and are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable.

Impairment testing requires the assessment of both qualitative and quantitative factors, including, but not limited to whether there has been a significant or adverse change in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset and/or significant or adverse changes in cash flow projections or earnings forecasts. These assessments require management to make judgements, assumptions and estimates regarding the macroeconomic and industry conditions, our financial performance, and other factors. The Company determined that it was more likely than not that the fair value of the goodwill and identifiable intangible assets was greater than its carrying amount, and as a result, no impairment for goodwill and identifiable intangible assets was required for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020. We do not believe that there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a change in the judgements and assumptions used in our qualitative assessment that would result in a material effect on our operating results.

Business Combinations

We account for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting, which requires recognition of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at fair value as of the date of the acquisition. Determination of the estimated fair value assigned to each asset acquired or liability assumed can materially impact the net income in subsequent periods through depreciation and amortization and potential impairment charges.

The most critical areas of judgment in applying the acquisition method include selecting the appropriate valuation techniques and assumptions that are used to measure the acquired assets and assumed liabilities at fair value, particularly for inventory, contingent consideration, trade names, developed technologies, including design libraries, and customer relationships. The fair value of acquired inventory is based on manufacturer invoice cost, curtailments, and market data. The significant estimates used to value contingent consideration are future earnings and discount rates. Management estimated the fair value of the trade names and developed technologies using the relief from royalty method and customer relationships using the multi-period excess earnings method. The fair value determination of the trade names and design libraries required management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to future revenues and the selection of the royalty rate and discount rate. The fair value determination of the customer relationships require management to make significant estimates and assumptions related to future revenues attributable to existing customers, future EBITDA margins and the selection of the customer attrition rate and discount rate. Changes in assumptions concerning future financial results or other underlying assumptions could have a significant impact on the determination of the fair value.

In selecting the techniques and assumptions noted above, we generally engage third-party, independent valuation professionals to assist us in developing the assumptions and applying the valuation techniques to a particular business combination transaction. In particular, the discount rates selected are compared to and evaluated with (i) the industry weighted-average cost of capital, (ii) the inherent risks associated with each type of asset and (iii) the level and timing of future cash flows appropriately reflecting market participant assumptions.

How We Evaluate Our Operations

Revenue

We have a diversified revenue profile that is comprised of new boat sales, pre-owned boat sales, finance & insurance products, repair and maintenance services, and parts and accessories. During different phases of the economic cycle, consumer behavior may shift away from new boats; however, we are well-positioned to benefit from revenue from pre-owned boats, repair and maintenance services, and parts and accessories, which have all historically increased during periods of economic uncertainty. We generate pre-owned sales from boats traded-in for new and pre-owned boats, boats purchased from customers, brokerage transactions, consignment sales and wholesale sales. We continue to focus on all aspects of our business including non-boat sales of finance & insurance products, repair and maintenance services, and parts and accessories. Although non-boat sales contributed approximately 17.8%, 11.3% and 9.8% to revenue in fiscal years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, due to the higher gross margin on these product and service lines, non-boat sales contributed 30.1%, 25.8% and 28.3% to gross profit in fiscal years 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We have also diversified our business across geographies, dealership types (e.g., fresh water and salt water), and product offerings (e.g., focus on parts and accessories businesses through PartsVu, T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem) in order to reduce the effects of seasonality and cyclicity of our business. In addition to seasonality, revenue and operating results may be significantly affected by quarter-to-quarter changes in economic conditions, manufacturer incentive programs, adverse weather conditions and other developments outside of our control.

Gross Profit

We calculate gross profit as revenue less cost of sales. Cost of sales consists of actual amounts paid for products, costs of services (primarily labor), transportation costs from manufacturers to our dealerships and vendor consideration. Gross profit excludes the majority of our depreciation and amortization, which is presented separately in our consolidated statements of operations.

Gross Profit Margin

Our overall gross profit margin varies with our revenue mix. Sales of new and pre-owned boats, which have comparable margins, generally result in a lower gross profit margin than our non-boat sales. As a result, when revenue from non-boat sales increases as a percentage of total revenue, we expect our overall gross profit margin to increase.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and incentive-based compensation, advertising, rent, insurance, utilities, and other customary operating expenses. A portion of our cost structure is variable (such as sales commissions and incentive compensation), or controllable (such as advertising), which we believe allows us to adapt to changes in the retail environment over the long term. We typically evaluate our variable expenses, selling expenses and all other selling, general, and administrative expenses in the aggregate as a percentage of total revenue.

Dealership Same-Store Sales

We assess the organic growth of our Dealership segment revenue on a same-store basis. We believe that our assessment on a same-store basis represents an important indicator of comparative financial results and provides relevant information to assess our performance. New and acquired dealerships become eligible for inclusion in the comparable dealership base at the end of the dealership's thirteenth month of operations under our ownership and revenues are only included for identical months in the same-store base periods. Dealerships relocated within an existing market remain in the comparable dealership base for all periods. Additionally, amounts related to closed dealerships are excluded from each comparative base period. Because Dealership same-store sales may be defined differently by other companies in our industry, our definition of this measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies, thereby diminishing its utility.

Adjusted EBITDA

We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) before interest expense – other, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization and other (income) expense, further adjusted to eliminate the effects of items such as the change in the fair value of warrant liability, change in fair value of contingent consideration, loss on extinguishment of debt and transaction costs. See “—Comparison of Non-GAAP Financial Measure” for more information and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income (loss), the most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP.

Summary of Acquisitions

The comparability of our results of operations between the periods discussed below is naturally affected by the acquisitions we have completed during such periods. We are also continuously evaluating and pursuing acquisitions on an ongoing basis, and such acquisitions, if completed, will continue to impact the comparability of our financial results. While we expect continued growth and strategic acquisitions in the future, our acquisitions may have materially different characteristics than our historical results, and such differences in economics may impact the comparability of our future results of operations to our historical results.

Fiscal Year 2022 Acquisitions

- Effective October 1, 2021, we acquired Naples Boat Mart, a full-service marine retailer with one location in Florida.
- Effective November 30, 2021, we acquired T-H Marine, a leading provider of branded marine parts and accessories for OEMs and the aftermarket, with locations in Alabama, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Oklahoma and Texas.
- Effective December 1, 2021, we acquired Norfolk Marine Company, a full-service marine retailer with one location in Virginia.
- Effective December 31, 2021, we acquired a majority interest in Quality Boats, a full-service marine retailer with three locations in Florida.
- Effective February 1, 2022 we acquired JIF Marine, a leading supplier of stainless steel ladders, dock products and other accessories which is based in Tennessee.
- Effective March 1, 2022, we acquired YakGear, a leading supplier of kayak equipment, paddle sport accessories and boat mounting accessories which is based in Texas.
- Effective April 1, 2022, we acquired Denison Yachting, a leader in yacht and superyacht sales as well as ancillary yacht services, with 20 retail locations.
- Effective August 9, 2022, we acquired Ocean Bio-Chem, including Star Brite Europe, Inc., a leading supplier and distributor of appearance, cleaning and maintenance products for the marine industry and the automotive, powersports, recreational vehicles, and outdoor power equipment markets with locations in Alabama and Florida.

We refer to the fiscal year 2022 acquisitions described above collectively as the “2022 Acquisitions.” Naples Boat Mart is fully reflected in our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended September 30, 2022. The remaining 2022 Acquisitions are partially reflected in our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended September 30, 2022, beginning on the date of acquisition. None of our 2022 Acquisitions impact our results of operations for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020.

Fiscal Year 2021 Acquisitions

- Effective December 1, 2020, we acquired Tom George Yacht Group, a full-service marine retailer based in Florida with two locations.

- Effective December 31, 2020, we acquired Walker Marine Group, a full-service marine retailer based in Florida with five locations.
- Effective December 31, 2020, we acquired Roscioli Yachting Center, a full-service marine and yachting facility located in Florida, including the related real estate and in-water slips.
- Effective August 1, 2021, we acquired Stone Harbor Marina, a full-service marine retailer based in New Jersey with one location.
- Effective September 1, 2021 we acquired PartsVu, an online marketplace for OEM marine parts, electronics and accessories with a warehouse in Florida.

We refer to the fiscal year 2021 acquisitions described above collectively as the “2021 Acquisitions.” The 2021 Acquisitions are fully reflected in our consolidated financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2022 but are only partially reflected in our consolidated financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2021, beginning on the date of acquisition, and will not impact our results of operations for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Fiscal Year 2020 Acquisitions

We did not complete any acquisitions in fiscal year 2020.

Other Factors Affecting Comparability of Our Future Results of Operations to Our Historical Results of Operations

Our historical financial results discussed below may not be comparable to our future financial results for the reasons described below.

- OneWater Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes as a corporation. Our accounting predecessor, OneWater LLC, was and is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and as such, was and is generally not subject to U.S. federal income tax at the entity level. Rather, the tax liability with respect to its taxable income is passed through to its members. Accordingly, the financial data attributable to our predecessor contains no provision for U.S. federal income taxes or income taxes in any state or locality. OneWater Inc.’s effective tax rates were 22.1%, 18.1% and 11.5% for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.
- As we further implement controls, processes and infrastructure applicable to companies with publicly traded equity securities, it is likely that we will incur additional selling, general, and administrative expenses relative to historical periods. Our future results will depend on our ability to efficiently manage our combined operations and execute our business strategy.

Results of Operations

Year Ended September 30, 2022, Compared to Year Ended September 30, 2021

| Description | For the Year Ended September 30, | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | | \$ Change | % Change |
| | Amount | % of Revenue | Amount | % of Revenue | | |
| (\$ in thousands) | | | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| New boat | \$ 1,139,331 | 65.3% | \$ 872,680 | 71.1% | \$ 266,651 | 30.6% |
| Pre-owned boat | 294,832 | 16.9% | 216,416 | 17.6% | 78,416 | 36.2% |
| Finance and insurance income | 55,977 | 3.2% | 42,668 | 3.5% | 13,309 | 31.2% |
| Service, parts and other | 254,682 | 14.6% | 96,442 | 7.9% | 158,240 | 164.1% |
| Total revenues | 1,744,822 | 100.0% | 1,228,206 | 100.0% | 516,616 | 42.1% |
| Gross Profit | | | | | | |
| New boat | 305,305 | 17.5% | 210,916 | 17.2% | 94,389 | 44.8% |
| Pre-owned boat | 81,665 | 4.7% | 54,138 | 4.4% | 27,527 | 50.8% |
| Finance & insurance | 55,977 | 3.2% | 42,668 | 3.5% | 13,309 | 31.2% |
| Service, parts & other | 110,708 | 6.3% | 49,733 | 4.0% | 60,975 | 122.6% |
| Total gross profit | 553,655 | 31.7% | 357,455 | 29.1% | 196,200 | 54.9% |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 302,113 | 17.3% | 199,049 | 16.2% | 103,064 | 51.8% |
| Depreciation and amortization | 15,605 | 0.9% | 5,411 | 0.4% | 10,194 | 188.4% |
| Transaction costs | 7,724 | 0.4% | 869 | 0.1% | 6,855 | 788.8% |
| Change in fair value of contingent consideration | 10,380 | 0.6% | 3,249 | 0.3% | 7,131 | 219.5% |
| Income from operations | 217,833 | 12.5% | 148,877 | 12.1% | 68,956 | 46.3% |
| Interest expense - floor plan | 4,647 | 0.3% | 2,566 | 0.2% | 2,081 | 81.1% |
| Interest expense - other | 13,201 | 0.8% | 4,344 | 0.4% | 8,857 | 203.9% |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | 356 | 0.0% | - | 0.0% | 356 | 100.0% |
| Other expense (income), net | 3,793 | 0.2% | (248) | 0.0% | 4,041 | * |
| Income before income tax expense | 195,836 | 11.2% | 142,215 | 11.6% | 53,621 | 37.7% |
| Income tax expense | 43,225 | 22.1% | 25,802 | 2.1% | 17,423 | 67.5% |
| Net income | 152,611 | 8.7% | 116,413 | 9.5% | 36,198 | 31.1% |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | 2,998 | | - | | | |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC | 18,669 | | 37,354 | | | |
| Net income attributable to OneWater Marine Inc. | \$ 130,944 | | \$ 79,059 | | | |

Revenue

Overall, revenue increased by \$516.6 million, or 42.1%, to \$1,744.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$1,228.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. Revenue generated from Dealership same-store sales increased 11.9% for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2021, primarily due to an increase in the average selling price of new boats, the number of pre-owned boats sold, the model mix of boats sold, an increase in finance & insurance sales and an increase in service, parts and other sales. We believe that COVID-19 has had a positive overall impact on the retail marine industry as people continue to seek recreational activities that could be done in a safe, socially distanced way. Overall revenue increased by \$147.0 million as a result of our increase in Dealership same-store sales and \$369.6 million from revenue from our Distribution segment as well as revenue not eligible for inclusion in the Dealership same-store sales base. New and acquired dealerships become eligible for inclusion in the comparable dealership base at the end of the dealership's thirteenth month of operations under our ownership, and revenues are only included for identical months in the same-store base periods. For the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, we completed 8 and 5 acquisitions, respectively.

New Boat Sales

New boat sales increased by \$266.7 million, or 30.6%, to \$1,139.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$872.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase was the result of our Dealership same-store sales growth during the twelve-month period, our acquisitions and an increase in our average selling price. We believe the increase in sales was primarily due to continued execution of operational improvements on previously acquired dealers, the mix on boat brands and models sold, and product improvements in the functionality of technology which drove average unit prices higher.

Pre-owned Boat Sales

Pre-owned boat sales increased by \$78.4 million, or 36.2%, to \$294.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$216.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. We sell a wide range of brands and sizes of pre-owned boats under different types of sales arrangements (e.g., trade-ins, brokerage, consigned and wholesale), which causes periodic and seasonal fluctuations in the average sales price. The increase in pre-owned boat sales was primarily attributable to an increase in the number of units sold which was driven by Dealership same-store sales growth and acquisition growth.

Finance & Insurance Income

We generate revenue from arranging finance & insurance products, including financing, insurance and extended warranty contracts, to customers through various third-party financial institutions and insurance companies. Finance & insurance income increased by \$13.3 million, or 31.2%, to \$56.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$42.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase was primarily due to the additional new and pre-owned boat revenues. We remain very focused on improving sales of finance & insurance products throughout our dealer network and implementing best practices at acquired dealer groups and existing dealerships. Finance & insurance products decreased slightly as a percentage of total revenue to 3.2% in the year ended September 30, 2022 from 3.5% for the year ended September 30, 2021. Finance & insurance income is recorded net of related fees, including fees charged back due to any early cancellation of loan or insurance contracts by a customer. Since finance & insurance income is fee-based, we do not incur any related cost of sale.

Service, Parts & Other Sales

Service, parts & other sales increased by \$158.2 million, or 164.1%, to \$254.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$96.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. This increase in service, parts & other sales is primarily due to the contributions from our recently acquired parts and accessories businesses, including T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem, as well as increases across the board in labor, parts, fuel and storage sales, driven by ancillary sales generated from our increase in new and pre-owned boat sales at our dealerships.

Gross Profit

Overall, gross profit increased by \$196.2 million, or 54.9%, to \$553.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$357.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. This increase was mainly due to our overall increase in Dealership same-store sales which was driven by increases in all revenue streams, the impact of the 2022 Acquisitions and the Company's focus on dynamic pricing. Overall gross margins increased 260 basis points to 31.7% for the year ended September 30, 2022 from 29.1% for the year ended September 30, 2021 due to the factors noted below.

New Boat Gross Profit

New boat gross profit increased by \$94.4 million, or 44.8%, to \$305.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$210.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. This increase was due to our overall increase in Dealership same-store sales and acquired dealerships during fiscal year 2022. New boat gross profit as a percentage of new boat revenue was 26.8% for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to 24.2% in the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase in new boat gross profit and gross profit margin is due primarily to a shift in the mix and size of boat models sold, the margin profile of recently acquired locations, our emphasis on expanding new boat gross profit margins and the impact of industry wide inventory and supply chain constraints.

Pre-owned Boat Gross Profit

Pre-owned boat gross profit increased by \$27.5 million, or 50.8%, to \$81.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$54.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. This increase was primarily due to an overall increase in pre-owned revenue as a result of our Dealership same-store sales and acquired dealerships during fiscal year 2022. Pre-owned boat gross profit as a percentage of pre-owned boat revenue was 27.7% for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to 25.0% for the year ended September 30, 2021. We sell a wide range of brands and sizes of pre-owned boats under different types of sales arrangements (e.g., trade-ins, brokerage, consignment and wholesale), which may cause periodic and seasonal fluctuations in pre-owned boat gross profit as a percentage of revenue. For the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to the year ended September 30, 2021, we experienced a strong increase in our gross profit on pre-owned sales for trade-ins, brokerage and consignment which all have a higher margin percentage than wholesale which saw a slight decrease in gross profit.

Finance & Insurance Gross Profit

Finance & insurance gross profit increased by \$13.3 million, or 31.2%, to \$56.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$42.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. Finance & insurance income is fee-based revenue for which we do not recognize incremental cost of sales.

Service, Parts & Other Gross Profit

Service, parts & other gross profit increased by \$61.0 million, or 122.6%, to \$110.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$49.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase in gross profit was primarily the result of our acquisitions of parts and accessories businesses, including T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem, but was also further enhanced by our Dealership same-store sales growth. Service, parts & other gross profit as a percentage of service, parts & other revenue was 43.5% and 51.6% for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The decrease in gross profit margin was due to a shift in the mix of revenue towards parts & accessories which has a lower gross profit percentage than service and other sales. Although the service, parts and other mix shifted and led to a year over year decrease in margin percentage, our parts and accessories gross profit percentage was still accretive to the overall company gross profit percentage of 31.7% for the year ended September 30, 2022.

Selling, General & Administrative Expenses

Selling, general & administrative expenses increased by \$103.1 million, or 51.8%, to \$302.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 from \$199.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. This increase was primarily due to expenses incurred to support the overall increase in revenues and gross profit. Selling, general & administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue increased to 17.3% from 16.2% for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase in selling, general & administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue was primarily due to higher variable personnel costs driven by the increased level of profitability for the year ended September 30, 2022 as well as increased costs given the current personnel environment.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$10.2 million, or 188.4%, to \$15.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$5.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase in depreciation and amortization expense is primarily due to a \$7.6 million increase in amortization of identifiable intangible assets, primarily attributable to the 2022 Acquisitions, as well as an increase in our property, plant and equipment.

Transaction Costs

The increase in transaction costs of \$6.9 million, or 788.8%, to \$7.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$0.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 was primarily attributable to expenses related to the 2022 Acquisitions.

Change in Fair Value of Contingent Consideration

During the year ended September 30, 2022, we incurred expenses of \$10.4 million related to updated forecasts and accretion of contingent consideration liabilities related to fiscal 2021 and 2022 acquisitions.

Income from Operations

Income from operations increased \$69.0 million, or 46.3%, to \$217.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$148.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to the \$196.2 million increase in gross profit for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2021, partially offset by a \$103.1 million increase in selling, general & administrative expenses, a \$10.2 million increase in depreciation and amortization, a \$6.9 million increase in transaction costs and a \$7.1 million increase in the change in fair value of contingent consideration during the same periods.

Interest Expense – Floor Plan

Interest expense – floor plan increased \$2.1 million, or 81.1%, to \$4.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$2.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase in floor plan interest expense is primarily attributable to an increase in the average inventory for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to the year ended September 30, 2021 as well as an increase in interest rates.

Interest Expense – Other

Interest expense – other increased \$8.9 million, or 203.9%, to \$13.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$4.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to the increase in our long term debt which was primarily used to fund certain 2022 Acquisitions.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

During the year ended September 30, 2022, we incurred \$0.4 million in debt extinguishment expenses related to the August 9, 2022 amendment of our term debt.

Other Expense (Income), Net

Other expense (income), net changed by \$4.0 million to \$3.8 million of expense for the year ended September 30, 2022, compared to \$0.2 million of income for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase is primarily attributable to the unrealized loss on our Forza X1, Inc. equity investment and expenses associated with Hurricane Ian.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense increased \$17.4 million, or 67.5%, to \$43.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2022, compared to \$25.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to the 37.7% increase in income before tax expense as well as the increased proportion of consolidated income before income tax expense that is allocated to OneWater Marine Inc. and therefore taxable due to the exchanges of shares of Class B common stock for shares of Class A common stock.

Net Income (Loss)

Net income increased by \$36.2 million to \$152.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$116.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to the increase in gross profit, partially offset by an increase in selling, general and administrative expenses, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization and the increase in the change in fair value of contingent consideration during the same periods.

Results of Operations

Year Ended September 30, 2021, Compared to Year Ended September 30, 2020

| Description | For the Year Ended September 30, | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| | 2021 | | 2020 | | \$ Change | % Change |
| | Amount | % of Revenue | Amount | % of Revenue | | |
| | (\$ in thousands) | | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| New boat | \$ 872,680 | 71.0% | \$ 717,093 | 70.1% | \$ 155,587 | 21.7% |
| Pre-owned boat | 216,416 | 17.6% | 205,650 | 20.1% | 10,766 | 5.2% |
| Finance and insurance income | 42,668 | 3.5% | 36,792 | 3.6% | 5,876 | 16.0% |
| Service, parts and other | 96,442 | 7.9% | 63,435 | 6.2% | 33,007 | 52.0% |
| Total revenues | 1,228,206 | 100.0% | 1,022,970 | 100.0% | 205,236 | 20.1% |
| Gross Profit | | | | | | |
| New boat | 210,916 | 17.2% | 131,373 | 12.8% | 79,543 | 60.5% |
| Pre-owned boat | 54,138 | 4.4% | 37,389 | 3.7% | 16,749 | 44.8% |
| Finance & insurance | 42,668 | 3.5% | 36,792 | 3.6% | 5,876 | 16.0% |
| Service, parts & other | 49,733 | 4.0% | 29,970 | 2.9% | 19,763 | 65.9% |
| Total gross profit | 357,455 | 29.1% | 235,524 | 23.0% | 121,931 | 51.8% |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 199,049 | 16.2% | 143,575 | 14.0% | 55,474 | 38.6% |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,411 | 0.4% | 3,249 | 0.3% | 2,162 | 66.5% |
| Transaction costs | 869 | 0.1% | 3,648 | 0.4% | (2,779) | (76.2)% |
| Change in fair value of contingent consideration | 3,249 | 0.3% | 6,762 | 0.7% | (3,513) | (52.0)% |
| Income from operations | 148,877 | 12.1% | 78,290 | 7.7% | 70,587 | 90.2% |
| Interest expense – floor plan | 2,566 | 0.2% | 8,861 | 0.9% | (6,295) | (71.0)% |
| Interest expense – other | 4,344 | 0.4% | 8,828 | 0.9% | (4,484) | (50.8)% |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability | - | 0.0% | (771) | (0.1)% | 771 | (100.0)% |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | - | 0.0% | 6,559 | 0.6% | (6,559) | (100.0)% |
| Other (income) expense, net | (248) | 0.0% | (24) | 0.0% | (224) | * |
| Income before income tax expense | 142,215 | 11.6% | 54,837 | 5.4% | 87,378 | 159.3% |
| Income tax expense | 25,802 | 2.1% | 6,329 | 0.6% | 19,473 | 307.7% |
| Net income | 116,413 | 9.5% | 48,508 | 4.7% | 67,905 | 140.0% |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | - | | 350 | | | |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC | 37,354 | | 30,733 | | | |
| Net income attributable to OneWater Marine Inc. | \$ 79,059 | | \$ 17,425 | | | |

Revenue

Overall, revenue increased by \$205.2 million, or 20.1%, to \$1,228.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$1,023.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. Revenue generated from Dealership same-store sales increased 9.7% for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020, primarily due to an increase in the average selling price of new and pre-owned boats, the model mix of boats sold, an increase in finance & insurance sales and an increase in service, parts and other sales. We believe that COVID-19 has had a positive overall impact on the retail marine industry as people continue to seek recreational activities that could be done in a safe socially distanced way. Overall revenue increased by \$99.3 million as a result of our increase in Dealership same-store sales and \$105.9 million from dealerships not eligible for inclusion in the same-store sales base. New and acquired dealerships become eligible for inclusion in the comparable dealership base at the end of the dealership's thirteenth month of operations under our ownership, and revenues are only included for identical months in the same-store base periods. For the year ended September 30, 2021, we completed 5 acquisitions. We did not make any acquisitions in the year ended September 30, 2020.

New Boat Sales

New boat sales increased by \$155.6 million, or 21.7%, to \$872.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$717.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The increase was the result of our Dealership same-store sales growth during the twelve-month period, the increased unit sales attributable to the 2021 Acquisitions and an increase in our average unit price. We believe the increase in sales was primarily due to the shift towards outdoor leisure activity during the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as, the continued execution of operational improvements on previously acquired dealers. The increase in average sales price was due to consumer demand, the mix of boat brands and models sold, and product improvements in the functionality and technology of boats.

Pre-owned Boat Sales

Pre-owned boat sales increased by \$10.8 million, or 5.2%, to \$216.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$205.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. We sell a wide range of brands and sizes of pre-owned boats under different types of sales arrangements (e.g., trade-ins, brokerage, consigned and wholesale), which causes periodic and seasonal fluctuations in the average sales price. Pre-owned boat sales for the year ended September 30, 2021 experienced a decrease in the number of units sold due to industry-wide supply constraints. The average sales price per pre-owned unit in the year ended September 30, 2021 increased largely due to the mix of pre-owned products and the composition of the brands and models sold during the period as well as the industry-wide supply restrictions and higher prices.

Finance & Insurance Income

We generate revenue from arranging finance & insurance products, including financing, insurance and extended warranty contracts, to customers through various third-party financial institutions and insurance companies. Finance & insurance income increased by \$5.9 million, or 16.0%, to \$42.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$36.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The increase was primarily a result of the increase in Dealership same-store sales, process improvements and additional revenue attributable to the 2021 Acquisitions. We remain very focused on improving sales of finance & insurance products throughout our dealer network and implementing best practices at acquired dealer groups and existing dealerships. Finance & insurance products decreased slightly as a percentage of total revenue to 3.5% in the year ended September 30, 2021 from 3.6% for the year ended September 30, 2020. Finance & insurance income is recorded net of related fees, including fees charged back due to any early cancellation of loan or insurance contracts by a customer. Since finance & insurance income is fee-based, we do not incur any related cost of sale.

Service, Parts & Other Sales

Service, parts & other sales increased by \$33.0 million, or 52.0%, to \$96.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$63.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. This increase in service, parts & other sales is primarily due to increases across the board in labor, parts, fuel and storage sales, driven by ancillary sales generated from our increase in new and pre-owned boat sales and the impact of our 2021 Acquisitions.

Gross Profit

Overall, gross profit increased by \$121.9 million, or 51.8%, to \$357.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$235.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. This increase was mainly due to our overall increase in Dealership same-store sales, primarily driven by an increase in new boat sales, as well as higher pre-owned boat sales, finance & insurance income and service, parts and other sales. The increase in gross profit was also a result of an increase in the number of locations due to the 2021 Acquisitions. Overall gross margins increased 610 basis points to 29.1% for the year ended September 30, 2021 from 23.0% for the year ended September 30, 2020 due to the factors noted below.

New Boat Gross Profit

New boat gross profit increased by \$79.5 million, or 60.5%, to \$210.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$131.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. This increase was due to our overall increase in Dealership same-store sales and acquired dealerships during fiscal year 2021. New boat gross profit as a percentage of new boat revenue was 24.2% for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to 18.3% in the year ended September 30, 2020. The increase in new boat gross profit and gross profit margin is due primarily to a shift in the mix and size of boat models sold, the margin profile of recently acquired locations and our emphasis on expanding new boat gross profit margins.

Pre-owned Boat Gross Profit

Pre-owned boat gross profit increased by \$16.7 million, or 44.8%, to \$54.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$37.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. This increase was primarily due to an overall increase in our Dealership same-store sales and acquired dealerships during fiscal year 2021. Pre-owned boat gross profit as a percentage of pre-owned boat revenue was 25.0% for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to 18.2% in the year ended September 30, 2020. We sell a wide range of brands and sizes of pre-owned boats under different types of sales arrangements (e.g., trade-ins, brokerage, consignment and wholesale), which may cause periodic and seasonal fluctuations in pre-owned boat gross profit as a percentage of revenue. In the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020, we experienced an increase in our gross profit on pre-owned sales for each of the different sales arrangements.

Finance & Insurance Gross Profit

Finance & insurance gross profit increased by \$5.9 million, or 16.0%, to \$42.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$36.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. Finance & insurance income is fee-based revenue for which we do not recognize incremental expense.

Service, Parts & Other Gross Profit

Service, parts & other gross profit increased by \$19.8 million, or 65.9%, to \$49.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$30.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. Service, parts & other gross profit as a percentage of service, parts & other revenue was 51.6% and 47.2% for the year ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. This increase was the result of the mix of products sold, which shifted towards service work, which has a higher margin. Additionally, due to the increased demand, we experienced an increase in the overall productivity of our service technicians, which also drove margins higher.

Selling, General & Administrative Expenses

Selling, general & administrative expenses increased by \$55.5 million, or 38.6%, to \$199.0 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 from \$143.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. This increase was primarily due to the impact of acquisitions and expenses incurred to support the overall increase in Dealership same-store sales. The increase in selling, general & administrative expenses primarily consisted of a \$45.0 million increase in personnel expenses, a \$5.9 million increase in administrative expenses and a \$5.1 million increase in fixed expenses. Selling, general & administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue increased to 16.2% from 14.0% for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The increase in selling, general & administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue was primarily due to higher variable-based compensation expense as a result of the Company's increased net profit margin.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$2.2 million, or 66.5%, to \$5.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$3.2 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The increase in depreciation and amortization expense for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to the year ended September 30, 2020 was primarily attributable to an increase in property and equipment from our 2021 Acquisitions.

Transaction Costs

The decrease in transaction costs of \$2.8 million, or 76.2%, to \$0.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$3.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2020 was primarily attributable to expenses recognized in conjunction with the IPO and the public offering on September 22, 2020 (the "September Offering") that were not able to be capitalized for the year ended September 30, 2020.

Change in Fair Value of Contingent Consideration

During the year ended September 30, 2021, we increased our contingent consideration related to a fiscal 2021 acquisition in the amount of \$3.2 million. During the year ended September 30, 2020, we increased our contingent consideration related to a fiscal 2019 acquisition in the amount of \$6.8 million.

Income from Operations

Income from operations increased \$70.6 million, or 90.2%, to \$148.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$78.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to the \$121.9 million increase in gross profit for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020, partially offset by a \$55.5 million increase in selling, general & administrative expenses during the same period.

Interest Expense – Floor Plan

Interest expense – floor plan decreased \$6.3 million, or 71.0%, to \$2.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$8.9 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The decrease was primarily attributable to a decrease in the average outstanding borrowings on our Inventory Financing Facility for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to the year ended September 30, 2020, falling interest rates, and interest assistance received from our manufacturers and banks.

Interest Expense – Other

The decrease in interest expense – other of \$4.5 million, or 50.8%, to \$4.3 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$8.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2020 was primarily attributable to the payoff of our Term and Revolver Credit Facility with Goldman Sachs Specialty Lending Group, L.P. (the “Term and Revolver Credit Facility”) and entry into the Credit Facility (as defined below), which offers a more favorable interest rate.

Change in Fair Value of Warrant Liability

The change in fair value of warrant liability of \$0.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2020 was attributable to an overall change in the enterprise value of the Company. No charge was recorded for the year ended September 30, 2021 as the warrants were exercised in conjunction with the IPO.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

During the year ended September 30, 2020, we incurred \$6.6 million in debt extinguishment expenses. On July 22, 2020 in connection with the refinancing of our term debt, we repaid in full the Term and Revolver Credit Facility. As part of the pre-payment of the Term and Revolver Credit Facility, we were required to pay an early termination fee of \$4.2 million. Additionally, in connection with the debt extinguishment, we recognized \$2.4 million of expense for unamortized debt issuance costs.

Other (Income) Expense, Net

Other income, net was approximately \$248,000 and \$24,000 for the year ended September 30, 2021 and the year ended September 30, 2020, respectively.

Income Tax Expense

The \$19.5 million increase in income tax expense for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020 was primarily the result of the \$87.4 million increase in income before income tax expense and the IPO and the taxability of OneWater Inc. as a corporation for the full year ended September 30, 2021 versus only the period subsequent to the IPO for the year ended September 30, 2020. Additionally, as Class B common stock was exchanged for Class A common stock (in accordance with the terms of the OneWater LLC Agreement), the proportion of consolidated income before income tax expense allocated to OneWater Inc. increased, yielding higher income tax expense.

Net Income (Loss)

Net income increased by \$67.9 million to \$116.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$48.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The increase was primarily attributable to the \$121.9 million increase in gross profit for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to September 30, 2020. The increase was partially offset by a \$55.5 million increase in selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to the year ended September 30, 2020, as well as a \$19.5 million increase in income tax expense for the same period.

Comparison of Non-GAAP Financial Measure

We view Adjusted EBITDA as an important indicator of performance. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net income (loss) before interest expense – other, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization and other (income) expense, further adjusted to eliminate the effects of items such as the change in the fair value of warrant liability, change in fair value of contingent consideration, gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt and transaction costs.

Our board of directors, management team and lenders use Adjusted EBITDA to assess our financial performance because it allows them to compare our operating performance on a consistent basis across periods by removing the effects of our capital structure (such as varying levels of interest expense), asset base (such as depreciation and amortization) and other items (such as the fair value adjustment of the warrants, change in fair value of contingent consideration, gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt and transaction costs) that impact the comparability of financial results from period to period. We present Adjusted EBITDA because we believe it provides useful information regarding the factors and trends affecting our business in addition to measures calculated under GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA is not a financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP. We believe that the presentation of this non-GAAP financial measure will provide useful information to investors and analysts in assessing our financial performance and results of operations across reporting periods by excluding items we do not believe are indicative of our core operating performance. Net income (loss) is the GAAP measure most directly comparable to Adjusted EBITDA. Our non-GAAP financial measure should not be considered as an alternative to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure. You are encouraged to evaluate each of these adjustments and the reasons we consider them appropriate for supplemental analysis. In evaluating Adjusted EBITDA, you should be aware that in the future we may incur expenses that are the same as or similar to some of the adjustments in such presentation. Our presentation of Adjusted EBITDA should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items. There can be no assurance that we will not modify the presentation of Adjusted EBITDA in the future, and any such modification may be material. Adjusted EBITDA has important limitations as an analytical tool and you should not consider Adjusted EBITDA in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Because Adjusted EBITDA may be defined differently by other companies in our industry, our definition of this non-GAAP financial measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies, thereby diminishing its utility.

The following tables present a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to our net income (loss), which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure for the periods presented.

Year Ended September 30, 2022, Compared to Year Ended September 30, 2021.

| Description | Years Ended September 30, | | |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | Change |
| | (\$ in thousands) | | |
| Net income | \$ 152,611 | \$ 116,413 | \$ 36,198 |
| Interest expense – other | 13,201 | 4,344 | 8,857 |
| Income tax expense | 43,225 | 25,802 | 17,423 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 16,297 | 5,411 | 10,886 |
| Change in fair value of contingent consideration | 10,380 | 3,249 | 7,131 |
| Transaction costs | 7,724 | 869 | 6,855 |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | 356 | — | 356 |
| Other expense (income), net | 3,793 | (248) | 4,041 |
| Adjusted EBITDA | <u>\$ 247,587</u> | <u>\$ 155,840</u> | <u>\$ 91,747</u> |

Adjusted EBITDA was \$247.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$155.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The increase in Adjusted EBITDA resulted from our 11.9% increase in Dealership same-store sales growth for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2021, combined with the results of the 2022 Acquisitions and our ability to increase gross profit margins and control selling, general and administrative expenses.

Year Ended September 30, 2021, Compared to Year Ended September 30, 2020.

| Description | Years Ended September 30, | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | Change |
| | (\$ in thousands) | | |
| Net income | \$ 116,413 | \$ 48,508 | \$ 67,905 |
| Interest expense – other | 4,344 | 8,828 | (4,484) |
| Income tax expense | 25,802 | 6,329 | 19,473 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,411 | 3,249 | 2,162 |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability | — | (771) | 771 |
| Change in fair value of contingent consideration | 3,249 | 6,762 | (3,513) |
| Transaction costs | 869 | 3,648 | (2,779) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | — | 6,559 | (6,559) |
| Other income, net | (248) | (24) | (224) |
| Adjusted EBITDA | <u>\$ 155,840</u> | <u>\$ 83,088</u> | <u>\$ 72,752</u> |

Adjusted EBITDA was \$155.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$83.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The increase in Adjusted EBITDA resulted from our 9.7% increase in Dealership same-store sales growth for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020, combined with the results of the 2021 Acquisitions and our ability to increase gross profit margins and the impact of the adjusting items noted above.

Seasonality

Our business, along with the entire boating industry, is highly seasonal, and such seasonality varies by geographic market. With the exception of Florida, we generally realize significantly lower sales and higher levels of inventories, and related floor plan borrowings, in the quarterly periods ending December 31 and March 31. Revenue generated from our dealerships in Florida serves to offset generally lower winter revenue in our other states and enables us to maintain a more consistent revenue stream. The onset of the public boat and recreation shows in January stimulates boat sales and typically allows us to reduce our inventory levels and related floor plan borrowings throughout the remainder of the fiscal year. The impact of seasonality on our results of operations could be materially impacted based on the location of our acquisitions. For example, our operations could be substantially more seasonal if we acquire dealer groups that operate in colder regions of the United States. Our business is also subject to weather patterns, which may adversely affect our results of operations. For example, prolonged winter conditions, reduced rainfall levels or excessive rain, may limit access to boating locations or render boating dangerous or inconvenient, thereby curtailing customer demand for our products and services. In addition, unseasonably cool weather and prolonged winter conditions may lead to a shorter selling season in certain locations. Hurricanes and other storms could result in disruptions of our operations or damage to our boat inventories and facilities, as has been the case when Florida and other markets were affected by hurricanes. We believe our geographic diversity is likely to reduce the overall impact to us of adverse weather conditions in any one market area. Additionally, due to a global pandemic, our seasonal trends may also change as a result of, among other things, location closures, disruptions to the supply chain and inventory availability, manufacturer delays, and cancellation of boat shows. For more information, see “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Industry and Competition—Our business, as well as the entire retail marine industry, is highly seasonal, with seasonality varying in different geographic markets” and “Business—Seasonality.”

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

OneWater Inc. is a holding company with no operations and is the sole managing member of OneWater LLC. OneWater Inc's principal asset consists of common units of OneWater LLC. Our earnings and cash flows and ability to meet our obligations under the A&R Credit Facility, and any other debt obligations will depend on the cash flows resulting from the operations of our operating subsidiaries, and the payment of distributions by such subsidiaries. Our A&R Credit Facility and Inventory Financing Facility (described below) contain certain restrictions on distributions or transfers from our operating subsidiaries to their members or unitholders, as applicable, as described in the summaries below under “—Debt Agreements—A&R Credit Facility” and “—Inventory Financing Facility.” Accordingly, the operating results of our subsidiaries may not be sufficient for them to make distributions to us. As a result, our ability to make payments under the A&R Credit Facility and any other debt obligations or to declare dividends could be limited.

Our cash needs are primarily for growth through acquisitions and working capital to support our operations, including new and pre-owned boat and related parts inventories and off-season liquidity. We routinely monitor our cash flow to determine the amount of cash available to complete acquisitions. We monitor our inventories, inventory aging and current market trends to determine our current and future inventory and related floorplan financing needs. Based on current facts and circumstances, we believe we will have adequate cash flow from operations, borrowings under our Credit Facilities and proceeds from any future public or private issuances of debt or equity to fund our current operations, to make share repurchases and to fund essential capital expenditures and acquisitions for the next twelve months and beyond.

Cash needs for acquisitions have historically been financed with our Credit Facilities and cash generated from operations. Our ability to utilize the A&R Credit Facility to fund acquisitions depend upon Adjusted EBITDA and compliance with covenants of the A&R Credit Facility. Cash needs for inventory have historically been financed with our Inventory Financing Facility. Our ability to fund inventory purchases and operations depends on the collateral levels and our compliance with the covenants of the Inventory Financing Facility. As of September 30, 2022, we were in compliance with all covenants under the A&R Credit Facility and the Inventory Financing Facility.

Cash Flows

Analysis of Cash Flow Changes Between the Year Ended September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

| Description | Year Ended September 30, | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | Change |
| | (\$ in thousands, unaudited) | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 7,447 | \$ 159,423 | \$ (151,976) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (476,844) | (117,130) | (359,714) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | 456,403 | (36,497) | 492,900 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and restricted cash | (8) | - | (8) |
| Net change in cash | <u>\$ (13,002)</u> | <u>\$ 5,796</u> | <u>\$ (18,798)</u> |

Operating Activities. Net cash provided by operating activities was \$7.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$159.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The \$152.0 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to a \$192.5 million increase in the change in inventory, partially offset by a \$36.2 million increase in net income for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2021.

Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was \$476.8 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$117.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The \$359.7 million increase in cash used in investing activities was primarily attributable to a \$352.1 million increase in cash used in acquisitions for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2021.

Financing Activities. Net cash provided by financing activities was \$456.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$36.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The \$492.9 million increase in cash provided by financing activities was primarily attributable to a \$176.4 million increase in net borrowings on our Inventory Financing Facility and a \$382.5 million increase in proceeds on long-term debt, partially offset by \$79.2 million increase in payments on long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2022 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2021.

Analysis of Cash Flow Changes Between the Year Ended September 30, 2021 and 2020

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

| Description | Year Ended September 30, | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | Change |
| | (\$ in thousands, unaudited) | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 159,423 | \$ 212,477 | \$ (53,054) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (117,130) | (4,672) | (112,458) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (36,497) | (151,144) | 114,647 |
| Net change in cash | <u>\$ 5,796</u> | <u>\$ 56,661</u> | <u>\$ (50,865)</u> |

Operating Activities. Net cash provided by operating activities was \$159.4 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$212.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The \$53.1 million decrease in cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to a \$101.9 million decrease in the change in inventory, partially offset by a \$67.9 million increase in net income for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020.

Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was \$117.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to \$4.7 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The \$112.5 million increase in cash used in investing activities was primarily attributable to a \$107.5 million increase in cash used in acquisitions for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020.

Financing Activities. Net cash used in financing activities was \$36.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2021 compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$151.1 million for the year ended September 30, 2020. The \$114.6 million decrease in cash used in financing activities was primarily attributable to an \$90.5 million decrease in the distributions to redeemable preferred interest members and redemption of redeemable preferred interest, a \$77.8 million increase in net borrowings on our Inventory Financing Facility and a \$112.9 million decrease in payments on long-term debt, partially offset by \$59.2 million decrease in proceeds from issuance of Class A common stock sold in the IPO, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, \$8.1 million decrease in proceeds from issuance of Class A common stock sold in the September Offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions, and a \$99.3 million decrease in proceeds on long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2021 as compared to the year ended September 30, 2020.

Share Repurchase Program

On March 30, 2022, the Board authorized a share repurchase program of up to \$50 million of outstanding shares of Class A common stock. Repurchases under the share repurchase program may be made at any time or from time to time, without prior notice, in the open market or in privately negotiated transactions at prevailing market prices, or such other means as will comply with applicable state and federal securities laws and regulations, including the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including Rule 10b5-1 and, to the extent practicable or advisable, Rule 10b-18 thereunder, and consistent with the Company's contractual limitations and other requirements. For the year ended September 30, 2022, the Company repurchased 10,134 shares at an average price of \$34.89 per share. The Company has \$49.6 million remaining under the share repurchase program.

The Inflation Reduction Act, which was signed into law in August 2022, imposes a 1%, non-deductible excise tax on certain repurchases of common stock that occur after December 31, 2022. We expect the excise tax to apply to our share repurchase program, but do not expect the tax to have a material effect on our business.

Debt Agreements

Credit Facility

Effective July 22, 2020, we and certain of our subsidiaries entered into the Credit Agreement (as amended by the First Incremental Amendment and the Second Incremental Amendment and as further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Credit Facility”) with Truist Bank and the other lenders party thereto. The Credit Facility provided for (i) a \$50.0 million revolving credit facility that was used for revolving credit loans (including up to \$5.0 million in swingline loans and up to \$5.0 million in letters of credit from time to time), and (ii) a term loan facility (which includes incremental term loans as provided in the First Incremental Amendment (as defined below) and Second Incremental Amendment (as defined below)). Subject to certain conditions, the available amount under the revolving credit facility and the term loans may be increased. The revolving credit facility was scheduled to mature on July 22, 2025. The term loan was repayable in installments beginning on March 31, 2021, with the remainder due on the earlier of (i) July 22, 2025 or (ii) the date on which the principal amount of all outstanding term loans have been declared or automatically have become due and payable pursuant to the terms of the Credit Facility.

On February 2, 2021, we entered into the Incremental Amendment No. 1 (the “First Incremental Amendment”) to the Credit Facility to provide for, among other things, an incremental term loan to OWAO in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$30.0 million, which was added to, and constituted a part of, the existing \$80.0 million term loan.

On November 30, 2021, we entered into the Incremental Amendment No. 2 (the “Second Incremental Amendment”) to the Credit Facility to provide for, among other things, an incremental term loan to OWAO in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$200.0 million, which was added to, and constituted a part of, the existing \$110.0 million term loan. The Second Incremental Amendment further provided for a \$20.0 million increase in the existing revolving commitment, which was added to, and constituted a part of, the existing \$30.0 million revolving commitment.

A&R Credit Facility

On August 9, 2022 we entered into the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “A&R Credit Facility”), with certain of our subsidiaries, Truist Bank and the other lenders party thereto. The A&R Credit Facility amends and restates and replaces in its entirety the Credit Facility. The A&R Credit Facility provides for, among other things, (i) a \$65.0 million revolving credit facility (including up to \$5.0 million in swingline loans and up to \$5.0 million in letters of credit from time to time) and (ii) a \$445.0 million term loan facility. Subject to certain conditions, the available amount under the Term Facility and the Revolving Facility may be increased by \$125.0 million plus additional amounts subject to additional conditions (including satisfaction of a consolidated leverage ratio requirement) in the aggregate (with up to \$50.0 million allocable to the Revolving Facility). The Revolving Facility matures on August 9, 2027. The Term Facility is repayable in installments beginning on December 31, 2022, with the remainder due on the earlier of (i) August 9, 2027 or (ii) the date on which the principal amount of all outstanding term loans have been declared or automatically have become due and payable pursuant to the terms of the A&R Credit Facility.

Borrowings under the A&R Credit Facility bear interest, at our option, at either (a) a base rate (the “Base Rate”) equal to the highest of (i) the prime rate (as announced by Truist Bank from time to time), (ii) the Federal Funds Rate, as in effect from time to time, plus 0.50%, (iii) Term SOFR (as defined in the A&R Credit Facility) for a one-month Interest Period (calculated on a daily basis after taking into account a floor equal to 0.00%) plus 1.00%, and (iv) 1.00%, in each case, plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.75% to 1.75%, or (b) Term SOFR, plus an applicable margin ranging from 0.75% to 1.75%. Interest on swingline loans shall bear interest at the Base Rate plus an applicable margin ranging from 1.75% to 2.75%. All applicable interest margins are based on certain consolidated leverage ratio measures.

The A&R Credit Facility is subject to certain financial covenants including the maintenance of a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and a maximum consolidated leverage ratio. The A&R Credit Facility also contains non-financial covenants and restrictive provisions that, among other things, limit the ability of the Loan Parties (as defined in the A&R Credit Facility) to incur additional debt, transfer or dispose of all of their respective assets, make certain investments, loans or restricted payments and engage in certain transactions with affiliates. The A&R Credit Facility also includes events of default, borrowing conditions, representations and warranties and provisions regarding indemnification and expense reimbursement. The Company was in compliance with all covenants as of September 30, 2022.

Inventory Financing Facility

On December 29, 2021, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into the Seventh Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the “Inventory Financing Facility”) to, among other things, increase the maximum borrowing amount available to \$500.0 million. Loans under the Inventory Financing Facility may be extended from time to time to enable the Company to purchase inventory from certain manufacturers. The Inventory Financing Facility Expires on December 1, 2023.

On February 24, 2022, April 1, 2022 and August 9, 2022, the Company entered into the First, Second and Third Amendments to the Inventory Financing Facility, respectively, to join various subsidiaries of the Company to the Inventory Financing Facility in connection with certain acquisitions made by the Company, in each case, as permitted by and under the Inventory Financing Facility. Additionally, the Third Amendment to the Inventory Financing Facility increased the Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio (as defined in the Inventory Financing Facility). No other terms of the Inventory Financing Facility were changed with the amendments.

Interest on new boats and for rental units is calculated using the Adjusted 30-Day Average SOFR plus an applicable margin of 2.75% to 5.00% depending on the age of the inventory. Interest on pre-owned boats is calculated at the new boat rate plus 0.25%. Loans are extended from time to time to enable us to purchase inventory from certain manufacturers and to lease certain boats and related parts to customers. The applicable financial terms, curtailment schedule and maturity for each loan are set forth in separate program terms letters that were entered into from time to time. The collateral for the Inventory Financing Facility consisted primarily of our inventory that was financed through the Inventory Financing Facility and related assets, including accounts receivable, bank accounts, and proceeds of the foregoing, and excludes the collateral that secures the A&R Credit Facility.

We are required to comply with certain financial and non-financial covenants under the Inventory Financing Facility, including certain provisions related to the Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio, and the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Inventory Financing Facility). We are also subject to additional restrictive covenants, including restrictions on our ability to (i) use, sell, rent or otherwise dispose of any collateral securing the Inventory Financing Facility except for the sale of inventory in the ordinary course of business, (ii) incur certain liens, (iii) engage in any material transaction not in the ordinary course of business, (iv) change our business in any material manner or our organizational structure, other than as otherwise provided for in the Inventory Financing Facility, (v) engage in certain mergers or consolidations, (vi) acquire certain assets or ownership interests of any other person or entities, except for certain permitted acquisitions, (vii) guarantee or indemnify or otherwise become in any way liable with respect to certain obligations of any other person or entity, except as provided by the Inventory Financing Facility, (viii) redeem, retire, purchase or otherwise acquire, directly or indirectly, any of the equity of our acquired marine retailers (ix) make any change in any of our marine retailers’ capital structure or in any of their business objectives or operations which might in any way adversely affect the ability of such marine retailer to repay its obligations under the Inventory Financing Facility, (x) incur, create, assume, guarantee or otherwise become or remain liable with respect to certain indebtedness, and (xi) make certain payments of subordinated debt. OneWater LLC and certain of its subsidiaries are restricted from, among other things, making cash dividends or distributions without the prior written consent of Wells Fargo. Under the Inventory Financing Facility, among other exceptions, OneWater LLC may make distributions to its members for certain permitted tax payments subject to certain financial ratios, may make scheduled payments on certain subordinated debt and is permitted to make pro rata distributions to the OneWater Unit Holders, including OneWater Inc., in an amount sufficient to allow OneWater Inc. to pay its taxes and to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. OneWater LLC’s subsidiaries are generally restricted from making loans or advances to OneWater LLC. Our Chief Executive Officer, Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., and our Chief Operating Officer, Anthony Aisquith, provide certain personal guarantees of the Inventory Financing Facility.

On June 16, 2021, OneWater Inc. and OneWater LLC obtained a written consent from the Agent (as defined in the Inventory Financing Facility) to permit the payment of the one-time special cash dividend of \$1.80 per share on June 17, 2021.

As of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, our indebtedness associated with financing our inventory under the Inventory Financing Facility totaled \$267.1 million and \$114.2 million, respectively. Certain of our manufacturers enter into independent agreements with the lenders to the Inventory Financing Facility, which results in a lower effective interest rate charged to us for borrowings related to the products by such manufacturer. As of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, the effective interest rate on the outstanding short-term borrowings under the Inventory Financing Facility was 2.2% and 2.0%, respectively. As of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021, our additional available borrowings under our Inventory Financing Facility were \$232.9 million and \$278.3 million, respectively, based upon the outstanding borrowings and the maximum facility amount. The aging of our inventory limits our borrowing capacity as defined curtailments reduce the allowable advance rate as our inventory ages. As of September 30, 2022, we were in compliance with all covenants under the Inventory Financing Facility.

Notes Payable

Acquisition Notes Payable. In connection with certain of our acquisitions of dealer groups, we have entered into notes payable agreements with the acquired entities to finance these acquisitions. As of September 30, 2022, our indebtedness associated with our 2 acquisition notes payable totaled an aggregate of \$3.2 million with a weighted average interest rate of 5.0% per annum. As of September 30, 2022, the principal amount outstanding under these acquisition notes payable ranged from \$1.1 million to \$2.1 million, and the maturity dates ranged from December 1, 2023 to December 1, 2024.

Commercial Vehicles Notes Payable. Since 2015, we have entered into multiple notes payable with various commercial lenders in connection with our acquisition of certain vehicles utilized in our retail operations. Such notes bear interest ranging from 0.0% to 8.9% per annum, require monthly payments of approximately \$145,000, and mature on dates between November 2022 to October 2028. As of September 30, 2022, we had \$4.2 million outstanding under the commercial vehicles notes payable.

Contractual Obligations

The table below provides estimates of the timing of future payments that we are contractually obligated to make based on agreements in place at September 30, 2022.

| | Payments Due by Period | | | | Total |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Less than 1 year | 1 – 3 years | 3 – 5 years | More than 5 years | |
| | (in thousands) | | | | |
| A&R Credit Facility(1) | \$ 22,250 | \$ 55,625 | \$ 367,125 | \$ — | \$ 445,000 |
| Inventory Financing Facility(2) | 267,108 | — | — | — | 267,108 |
| Notes Payable(3) | 1,421 | 5,313 | 611 | 10 | 7,355 |
| Estimated interest payments(4) | 23,323 | 42,477 | 34,571 | — | 100,371 |
| Operating lease obligations(5) | 18,746 | 35,271 | 30,394 | 74,498 | 158,909 |
| Total | <u>\$ 332,848</u> | <u>\$ 138,686</u> | <u>\$ 432,701</u> | <u>\$ 74,508</u> | <u>\$ 978,743</u> |

- (1) Payments are generally made as required pursuant to the A&R Credit Facility discussed above under “—Debt Agreements—A&R Credit Facility.”
- (2) Payments are generally made as required pursuant to the Inventory Financing Facility discussed above under “—Debt Agreements—Inventory Financing Facility.” Amounts do not include estimated interest payments.
- (3) Includes notes payable entered into in connection with certain of our acquisitions of dealer groups and notes payable entered into with various commercial lenders in connection with our acquisition of certain vehicles. Payments are generally made as required pursuant to the terms of the relevant notes payable and as discussed above under “—Debt Agreements—Notes Payable.”
- (4) Estimated interest payments based on the outstanding principal and stated interest rates on the A&R Credit Facility and Notes Payable.
- (5) Includes certain physical facilities and equipment that we lease under noncancelable operating leases.

Tax Receivable Agreement

The Tax Receivable Agreement generally provides for the payment by OneWater Inc. to certain of the OneWater Unit Holders of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax and franchise tax (computed using the estimated impact of state and local taxes) that OneWater Inc. actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) in periods after the IPO as a result of certain tax basis increases and certain tax benefits attributable to imputed interest. OneWater Inc. will retain the benefit of the remaining 15% of these net cash savings. To the extent OneWater LLC has available cash and subject to the terms of any current or future debt or other agreements, the OneWater LLC Agreement will require OneWater LLC to make pro rata cash distributions to OneWater Unit Holders, including OneWater Inc., in an amount sufficient to allow OneWater Inc. to pay its taxes and to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. We generally expect OneWater LLC to fund such distributions out of available cash. However, except in cases where OneWater Inc. elects to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement early, the Tax Receivable Agreement is terminated early due to certain mergers or other changes of control or OneWater Inc. has available cash but fails to make payments when due, generally OneWater Inc. may elect to defer payments due under the Tax Receivable Agreement if it does not have available cash to satisfy its payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement or if its contractual obligations limit its ability to make these payments. Any such deferred payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement generally will accrue interest. In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, OneWater Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement. In the case of such an acceleration, where applicable, we generally expect the accelerated payments due under the Tax Receivable Agreement to be funded out of the proceeds of the change of control transaction giving rise to such acceleration. OneWater Inc. intends to account for any amounts payable under the Tax Receivable Agreement in accordance with ASC Topic 450, Contingencies.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have no material off balance sheet arrangements, except for operating leases and purchase commitments under supply agreements entered into in the normal course of business.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 3 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

Interest Rate Risk

Our Inventory Financing Facility exposes us to risks caused by fluctuations in interest rates. As of September 30, 2022, the interest rate on our Inventory Financing Facility for major unit inventory is calculated using SOFR plus an applicable margin. Based on an outstanding balance of \$267.1 million as of September 30, 2022, a change of 100 basis points in the underlying interest rate would have caused a change in interest expense of approximately \$2.7 million. We do not currently hedge our interest rate exposure. This hypothetical increase does not take into account a corresponding increase to the programs that we may receive from our manufacturers or management's ability to curtail inventory and related floor plan balances, both of which would reduce the impact of the interest rate increase.

Our A&R Credit Facility exposes us to risks caused by fluctuations in interest rates. The interest rate on our A&R Credit Facility is calculated using Term SOFR (with a 0.00% floor) plus an applicable margin. Based on an outstanding balance of \$445.0 million and Term SOFR as of September 30, 2022, a change of 100 basis points in the underlying interest rate would have caused a change in interest expense of approximately \$4.5 million. We do not currently hedge our interest rate exposure.

Foreign Currency Risk

We purchase certain of our new boat and parts inventories from foreign manufacturers and some of these transactions are denominated in a currency other than the U.S. dollar. Our business is subject to foreign exchange rate risk that may influence manufacturers' ability to provide their products at competitive prices in the United States. From time to time we may enter into foreign currency forward contracts to hedge certain foreign currency exposures to lessen, but not completely eliminate, the effects of foreign currency fluctuations on our financial results. To the extent that we cannot recapture this volatility in prices charged to customers or if this volatility negatively impacts consumer demand for our products, this volatility could adversely affect our future operating results.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|--------------------|
| OneWater Marine Inc. | |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID Number 248) | 80 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2022 and 2021 | 81 |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended September 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020 | 82 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended September 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020 | 83 |
| Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' and Members' Equity for the Years Ended September 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020 | 84 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020 | 85 |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements | 86 |

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
OneWater Marine Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of OneWater Marine Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders’ and members’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2022, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2022, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”), and our report dated December 15, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Valuation of developed technologies, trade names and customer relationship intangible assets acquired for Distribution segment acquisitions

As described further in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, during the year ended September 30, 2022, the Company acquired T-H Marine Supplies, LLC and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc. for total purchase consideration of \$318.9 million. As part of these acquisitions, the Company acquired \$164.8 million of identified intangible assets, including developed technologies (\$13.5 million for T-H Marine Supplies, LLC), trade names (\$26.8 million and \$18.3 million, respectively) and customer relationships (\$65.2 million and \$39.6 million, respectively).

We identified the assumptions used in the valuation of developed technologies and tradenames (specifically revenue growth rates, royalty rates and discount rates), and the assumptions used in the valuation of customer relationships (specifically revenue growth rates, customer attrition rates, EBITDA and discount rates) acquired in the T-H Marine Supplies, LLC and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc. acquisitions as a critical audit matter.

The principal consideration for our determination that the valuation of developed technologies, trade names and customer relationship intangible assets acquired is a critical audit matter is the high degree of auditor judgment necessary in evaluating certain inputs and assumptions made by management in the valuation models used to determine fair value. Those key assumptions include revenue growth rates, royalty rates, customer attrition rates, EBITDA and discount rates.

Our audit procedures related to the Company’s valuation of developed technologies, trade names and customer relationship intangible assets related to the T-H Marine Supplies, LLC and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc. acquisitions included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the Company’s relevant controls to value acquired intangible assets, including the Company’s controls over the selection and review of the appropriateness of revenue growth rates, royalty rates, customer attrition rates, EBITDA and discount rates used in determining fair value.
- We evaluated the appropriateness of the Company’s forecasted revenue growth rates used to value developed technologies, trade names and customer relationship intangible assets by (1) comparing forecasted revenue growth rates to forecasted industry growth rates and available market data and (2) comparing forecasted revenue growth rates to historical growth rates of the acquired entity.
- We evaluated the appropriateness of the Company’s forecasted EBITDA used to value customer relationship intangible assets by (1) comparing forecasted EBITDA margin to historical EBITDA margin and (2) comparing forecasted EBITDA margin to available industry and market data.
- We utilized a specialist to evaluate key inputs and assumptions used to determine fair value. Our specialist compared the estimated customer attrition rates used to value the customer relationship intangible assets to historical customer retention data of the acquired companies, compared the discount rates used to value the developed technologies, trade names and customer relationship intangible assets to independently developed discount rates derived from publicly available data for comparable companies, and compared the royalty rates used to value the developed technologies and trade names to royalty rates derived from publicly available data for comparable companies.

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

Atlanta, Georgia
December 15, 2022

ONEWATER MARINE INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(\$ in thousands, except par value and share data)

| | <u>September 30,</u> <u>2022</u> | <u>September 30,</u> <u>2021</u> |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash | \$ 42,071 | \$ 62,606 |
| Restricted cash | 18,876 | 11,343 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 57,960 | 28,529 |
| Inventories, net | 372,959 | 143,880 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 75,024 | 34,580 |
| Total current assets | <u>566,890</u> | <u>280,938</u> |
| Property and equipment, net | <u>109,713</u> | <u>67,114</u> |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets | <u>123,955</u> | <u>89,141</u> |
| Other assets: | | |
| Other assets | 3,378 | 526 |
| Deferred tax assets, net | 8,433 | 29,110 |
| Intangible assets, net | 306,471 | 85,294 |
| Goodwill | 378,588 | 168,491 |
| Total other assets | <u>696,870</u> | <u>283,421</u> |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 1,497,428</u> | <u>\$ 720,614</u> |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 27,306 | \$ 18,114 |
| Other payables and accrued expenses | 55,237 | 27,665 |
| Customer deposits | 65,460 | 46,610 |
| Notes payable – floor plan | 267,108 | 114,234 |
| Current portion of operating lease liabilities | 12,981 | 9,159 |
| Current portion of long-term debt, net | 21,642 | 11,366 |
| Current portion of tax receivable agreement liability | 2,363 | 482 |
| Total current liabilities | <u>452,097</u> | <u>227,630</u> |
| Long-term Liabilities: | | |
| Other long-term liabilities | 23,174 | 14,991 |
| Tax receivable agreement liability | 43,991 | 39,622 |
| Noncurrent operating lease liabilities | 112,127 | 80,464 |
| Long-term debt, net | 421,162 | 103,074 |
| Total liabilities | <u>1,052,551</u> | <u>465,781</u> |
| Stockholders' Equity: | | |
| Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021 | - | - |
| Class A common stock, \$0.01 par value, 40,000,000 shares authorized, 14,211,621 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2022 and 13,276,538 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 | 142 | 133 |
| Class B common stock, \$0.01 par value, 10,000,000 shares authorized, 1,429,940 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2022 and 1,819,112 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2021 | 14 | 18 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 180,296 | 150,825 |
| Retained earnings | 204,880 | 74,952 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | (7) | - |
| Total stockholders' equity attributable to OneWater Marine Inc. | <u>385,325</u> | <u>225,928</u> |
| Equity attributable to non-controlling interests | <u>59,552</u> | <u>28,905</u> |
| Total stockholders' equity | <u>444,877</u> | <u>254,833</u> |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity | <u>\$ 1,497,428</u> | <u>\$ 720,614</u> |

ONEWATER MARINE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(\$ in thousands except per share data)

| | For the Years Ended September 30, | | |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Revenues: | | | |
| New boat | \$ 1,139,331 | \$ 872,680 | \$ 717,093 |
| Pre-owned boat | 294,832 | 216,416 | 205,650 |
| Finance & insurance income | 55,977 | 42,668 | 36,792 |
| Service, parts & other | 254,682 | 96,442 | 63,435 |
| Total revenues | 1,744,822 | 1,228,206 | 1,022,970 |
| Cost of sales (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below): | | | |
| New boat | 834,026 | 661,764 | 585,720 |
| Pre-owned boat | 213,167 | 162,278 | 168,261 |
| Service, parts & other | 143,974 | 46,709 | 33,465 |
| Total cost of sales | 1,191,167 | 870,751 | 787,446 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 302,113 | 199,049 | 143,575 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 15,605 | 5,411 | 3,249 |
| Transaction costs | 7,724 | 869 | 3,648 |
| Change in fair value of contingent consideration | 10,380 | 3,249 | 6,762 |
| Income from operations | 217,833 | 148,877 | 78,290 |
| Other expense (income): | | | |
| Interest expense – floor plan | 4,647 | 2,566 | 8,861 |
| Interest expense – other | 13,201 | 4,344 | 8,828 |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability | - | - | (771) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | 356 | - | 6,559 |
| Other expense (income), net | 3,793 | (248) | (24) |
| Total other expense (income), net | 21,997 | 6,662 | 23,453 |
| Income before income tax expense | 195,836 | 142,215 | 54,837 |
| Income tax expense | 43,225 | 25,802 | 6,329 |
| Net income | 152,611 | 116,413 | 48,508 |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | (2,998) | - | (350) |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC | (18,669) | (37,354) | (30,733) |
| Net income attributable to OneWater Marine Inc. | \$ 130,944 | \$ 79,059 | \$ 17,425 |
| Earnings per share of Class A common stock – basic (1) | \$ 9.44 | \$ 7.13 | \$ 2.79 |
| Earnings per share of Class A common stock – diluted (1) | \$ 9.13 | \$ 6.96 | \$ 2.77 |
| Basic weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding (1) | 13,877 | 11,087 | 6,243 |
| Diluted weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding (1) | 14,337 | 11,359 | 6,287 |

(1) For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, represents earnings per share of Class A common stock and weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding for the period from February 11, 2020 through September 30, 2020, the period following OneWater Marine Inc.'s initial public offering. See Note 1.

ONEWATER MARINE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(\$ in thousands)

| | For the Years Ended September 30, | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Net income | \$ 152,611 | \$ 116,413 | \$ 48,508 |
| Other comprehensive loss: | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | (8) | - | - |
| Comprehensive income | <u>152,603</u> | <u>116,413</u> | <u>48,508</u> |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests | (2,998) | - | (350) |
| Less: Net income attributable to non-controlling interests of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC | (18,669) | (37,354) | (30,733) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment attributable to non-controlling interest of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC | 1 | - | - |
| Comprehensive income attributable to One Water Marine Holdings, Inc. | <u><u>\$ 130,937</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 79,059</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 17,425</u></u> |

ONEWATER MARINE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' AND MEMBERS' EQUITY
(\$ in thousands)

| | Redeemable Preferred Interest in Subsidiary | | Class A Common Stock | | Class B Common Stock | | Additional Paid-in Capital | Retained Earnings | Non-controlling Interest | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss | Total Stockholders' and Members' Equity | |
|---|---|-----------|----------------------|--------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | Members' Equity | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | | | | |
| Balance at September 30, 2019 | \$ 86,018 | \$ 31,770 | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | - | \$ 6,199 | \$ - | \$ 37,969 |
| Net (loss) income prior to the initial public offering | - | (1,394) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 350 | - | - | (1,044) |
| Distributions to members prior to the initial public offering | (1,310) | (310) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (732) | - | - | (1,042) |
| Accumulated unpaid preferred returns prior to the initial public offering | 3,187 | (3,187) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3,187) |
| Accretion of redeemable preferred and issuance costs prior to the initial public offering | 236 | (236) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (236) |
| Equity-based compensation prior to the initial public offering | - | 655 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 655 |
| Effect of the initial public offering and related transactions | (88,131) | (27,298) | 6,088 | 61 | 8,462 | 85 | 55,740 | - | 73,017 | - | - | 101,605 |
| Effect of September Offering | - | - | 3,979 | 40 | (3,554) | (36) | 50,465 | - | (43,254) | - | - | 7,215 |
| Exchange of B shares for A shares | - | - | 325 | 3 | (325) | (3) | 3,253 | - | (3,253) | - | - | - |
| Distributions subsequent to the initial public offering | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (668) | (14,021) | - | - | (14,689) |
| Establishment of liabilities under tax receivable agreement and related changes to deferred tax assets associated with increases in tax basis | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5,069) | - | - | - | - | (5,069) |
| Equity-based compensation subsequent to | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,558 | - | - | - | - | 1,558 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------|-----|---------|------|---------|----------|----------|---|----------|--|
| the initial public offering | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income subsequent to the initial public offering | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17,425 | 32,127 | - | 49,552 | |
| Balance at September 30, 2020 | - | - | 10,392 | 104 | 4,583 | 46 | 105,947 | 16,757 | 50,433 | - | 173,287 | |
| Net income | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79,059 | 37,354 | - | 116,413 | |
| Distributions to members | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1,160) | (8,813) | - | (9,973) | |
| Dividends and distributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (20,777) | (7,328) | - | (28,105) | |
| Effect of September Offering, including underwriter exercise of option to purchase shares | - | - | 387 | 4 | (387) | (4) | 4,146 | - | (4,256) | - | (110) | |
| Exchange of B shares for A shares | - | - | 2,377 | 24 | (2,377) | (24) | 38,485 | - | (38,485) | - | - | |
| Establishment of liabilities under tax receivable agreement and related changes to deferred tax assets associated with increases in tax basis | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4,186) | - | - | - | (4,186) | |
| Shares issued upon vesting of equity-based awards, net of tax withholding | - | - | 85 | 1 | - | - | (803) | - | - | - | (802) | |
| Shares issued in connection with a business combination | - | - | 36 | - | - | - | 1,495 | - | - | - | 1,495 | |
| Adjustment to adopt Topic 842 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,073 | - | - | 1,073 | |
| Equity-based compensation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,741 | - | - | - | 5,741 | |
| Balance at September 30, 2021 | - | - | 13,277 | 133 | 1,819 | 18 | 150,825 | 74,952 | 28,905 | - | 254,833 | |
| Net Income | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 130,944 | 21,667 | - | 152,611 | |
| Distributions to members | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (784) | (3,497) | - | (4,281) | |
| Exchange of B shares for A shares | - | - | 389 | 4 | (389) | (4) | 6,833 | - | (6,833) | - | - | |
| Establishment of liabilities under tax receivable agreement and related changes to deferred tax assets associated | - | - | - | - | - | - | (247) | - | - | - | (247) | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| with increase in tax basis | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shares issued upon vesting of equity- based awards, net of tax withholding | - | - | 169 | 1 | - | - | (1,629) | - | - | - | (1,628) |
| Shares issued in connection with business combinations | - | - | 387 | 4 | - | - | 14,623 | - | - | - | 14,627 |
| Non-controlling interest in subsidiary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19,311 | - | 19,311 |
| Equity-based compensation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,013 | - | - | - | 10,013 |
| Repurchase and retirement of Class A common stock | - | - | (10) | - | - | - | (122) | (232) | - | - | (354) |
| Currency Translation Adjustment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | (7) | (8) |
| Balance at September 30, 2022 | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>14,212</u> | <u>\$ 142</u> | <u>1,430</u> | <u>\$ 14</u> | <u>\$ 180,296</u> | <u>\$ 204,880</u> | <u>\$ 59,552</u> | <u>\$ (7)</u> | <u>\$ 444,877</u> |

ONEWATER MARINE INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(\$ in thousands)

| | For the Years Ended September 30, | | |
|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | |
| Net income | \$ 152,611 | \$ 116,413 | \$ 48,508 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 16,296 | 5,411 | 3,249 |
| Equity-based compensation | 10,013 | 5,741 | 2,213 |
| (Gain) loss on asset disposals | (135) | (94) | 10 |
| Change in fair value of warrant liability | - | - | (771) |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt | 356 | - | 6,559 |
| Non-cash interest expense | 3,250 | 659 | 477 |
| Deferred income tax provision | 5,741 | 3,728 | 509 |
| Change in fair value of contingent consideration | 10,380 | 2,872 | 5,520 |
| Loss on equity investments | 1,228 | - | - |
| (Increase) decrease in assets: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (3,711) | (9,531) | (3,185) |
| Inventories | (167,183) | 25,289 | 127,214 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (34,357) | (18,924) | (7,984) |
| Other assets | (1,940) | (173) | (5) |
| Increase (decrease) in liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | 6,424 | (26) | 7,235 |
| Other payables and accrued expenses | 4,140 | 4,010 | 10,528 |
| Tax receivable agreement liability | (67) | - | - |
| Customer deposits | 4,401 | 24,048 | 12,400 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | <u>7,447</u> | <u>159,423</u> | <u>212,477</u> |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| Purchases of property and equipment | (11,403) | (9,896) | (6,309) |
| Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment | 345 | 233 | 1,637 |
| Purchases of equity investments | (2,000) | - | - |
| Cash used for additions to intangible assets | (4,246) | - | - |
| Cash used in acquisitions | (459,540) | (107,467) | - |
| Net cash used in investing activities | <u>(476,844)</u> | <u>(117,130)</u> | <u>(4,672)</u> |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | |
| Net borrowings (payments) from floor plan | 152,874 | (23,497) | (101,342) |
| Proceeds from long-term debt | 412,492 | 30,000 | 129,306 |
| Payments on long-term debt | (88,033) | (8,878) | (121,800) |
| Payments of debt issuance costs | (9,095) | (701) | (3,910) |
| Payments of debt extinguishment costs | - | - | (4,207) |
| Payments of initial public offering costs | - | - | (5,646) |
| Payments of September Offering costs | - | (540) | - |
| Payments of contingent consideration | (371) | - | (1,456) |
| Distributions to redeemable preferred interest members and redemption of redeemable preferred interest | - | - | (90,503) |
| Proceeds from issuance of Class A common stock sold in initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions | - | - | 59,234 |
| Proceeds from issuance of Class A common stock sold in September Offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions | - | - | 8,075 |
| Payments of tax withholdings for equity-based awards | (1,628) | (802) | - |
| Dividends and distributions | - | (27,070) | - |
| Distributions to members | (9,482) | (5,009) | (18,895) |
| Repurchase and retirement of Class A common stock | (354) | - | - |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | <u>456,403</u> | <u>(36,497)</u> | <u>(151,144)</u> |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and restricted cash | (8) | - | - |
| Net change in cash | (13,002) | 5,796 | 56,661 |
| Cash and restricted cash at beginning of period | 73,949 | 68,153 | 11,492 |
| Cash and restricted cash at end of period | <u>\$ 60,947</u> | <u>\$ 73,949</u> | <u>\$ 68,153</u> |
| Supplemental cash flow disclosures | | | |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ 14,598 | \$ 6,251 | \$ 17,212 |
| Cash paid for income taxes | 35,229 | 28,537 | 246 |
| Noncash items | | | |
| Acquisition purchase price funded by seller notes payable | \$ 1,126 | \$ 2,056 | \$ - |
| Acquisition purchase price funded by contingent consideration | 15,321 | 9,200 | - |

| | | | |
|---|--------|--------|-------|
| Acquisition purchase price funded by issuance of Class A common stock | 14,627 | 1,495 | - |
| Accrued purchase consideration | - | 1,889 | - |
| Purchase of property and equipment funded by long-term debt | 2,087 | 1,820 | 1,190 |
| Dividends payable | - | 1,035 | - |
| Distributions payable | - | 4,964 | - |
| Offering costs, accrued not yet paid | - | - | 430 |
| Initial operating lease right-of-use-assets for adoption of Topic 842 | - | 71,823 | - |

OneWater Marine Inc. and Subsidiaries
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Description of Company and Basis of Presentation

Description of the Business

OneWater Marine Inc. (“OneWater Inc”) was incorporated in Delaware on April 3, 2019 and was a wholly-owned subsidiary of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC (“OneWater LLC”). Pursuant to a reorganization on February 11, 2020 into a holding company structure for the purpose of facilitating an initial public offering (the “IPO”) and related transactions in order to carry on the business of OneWater LLC and its subsidiaries (together with OneWater Inc, the “Company”), OneWater Inc is the holding company and its sole material asset is the equity interest in OneWater LLC. OneWater LLC was organized as a limited liability company under the law of the State of Delaware in 2014 and is the parent company of One Water Assets & Operations (“OWAO”), and its wholly-owned subsidiaries.

The Company is one of the largest recreational marine retailers in the United States. The Company engages primarily in the retail sale, brokerage, and service of new and pre-owned boats, motors, trailers, the sale of marine parts and accessories, and offers slip and storage accommodations in certain locations. The Company also arranges related boat financing, insurance, and extended service contracts for customers with third-party lenders and insurance companies. As of September 30, 2022, the Company operates a total of 96 retail locations, 12 distribution centers/warehouses and multiple online marketplaces in 19 states, several of which are in the top twenty states for marine retail expenditures.

Operating results are generally subject to seasonal variations. Demand for products is generally highest during the third and fourth quarters of the fiscal year and, accordingly, revenues are generally expected to be higher during these periods. General economic conditions and consumer spending patterns can negatively impact the Company’s operating results. Unfavorable local, regional, national, or global economic developments, global public health concerns, including the COVID-19 pandemic, or uncertainties could reduce consumer spending and adversely affect the Company’s business. Consumer spending on discretionary goods may also decline as a result of lower consumer confidence levels, even if prevailing economic conditions are otherwise favorable. Economic conditions in areas in which the Company operates, particularly in the Southeast, can have a major impact on the Company’s overall results of operations. Local influences such as corporate downsizing, inclement weather such as hurricanes and other storms, environmental conditions, and other events could adversely affect the Company’s operations in certain markets and in certain periods. Any extended period of adverse economic conditions or low consumer confidence is likely to have a negative effect on the Company’s business.

Sales of new boats from the Company’s top ten brands represent approximately 41.8%, 42.9% and 41.1% of total sales for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, making them major suppliers of the Company. Of this amount, Malibu Boats, Inc, including its brands Malibu, Axis, Cobalt, Pursuit, Maverick, Hewes, Cobia and Pathfinder accounted for 15.6%, 17.0% and 17.0% of our consolidated revenue for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. As is typical in the industry, the Company contracts with most manufacturers under renewable annual dealer agreements, each of which provides the right to sell various makes and models of boats within a given geographic region. Any change or termination of these agreements, or the agreements discussed above, for any reason, or changes in competitive, regulatory, or marketing practices, including rebate or incentive programs, could adversely affect results of operations. Pre-owned boats are usually trade-ins from retail customers who are purchasing a boat from the Company.

Initial Public Offering

On February 11, 2020, OneWater Inc completed its IPO of 5,307,693 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Class A common stock”), which includes the exercise in full of the underwriters’ option to purchase up to 692,308 additional shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement, at a price to the public of \$12.00 per share. After deducting underwriting discounts and commissions, OneWater Inc received net proceeds of \$59.2 million. OneWater Inc contributed all of the net proceeds of the IPO received to OneWater LLC in exchange for limited liability company interests in OneWater LLC (“LLC Units”). OneWater LLC used the net proceeds, cash on hand and borrowings under its Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement by and among OneWater Inc, OneWater LLC and its subsidiaries, with Goldman Sachs Specialty Lending Group, L.P. (i) to pay \$3.2 million to one Legacy Owner in exchange for the surrender of a preferred distribution right and (ii) to contribute cash to OWAO in exchange for additional units therein, and OWAO used such cash to fully redeem the preferred interest in subsidiary held by Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC and certain of its affiliates (collectively, “Goldman”) and affiliates of The Beekman Group (“Beekman”). Additionally, the Company provided certain of the existing owners of OneWater LLC, including Goldman and Beekman and certain members of the Company’s management team, the right to receive a tax distribution to cover taxable income arising as a result of OneWater LLC’s operating income through the period ending on the date of the closing of the IPO.

September Offering

On September 22, 2020, OneWater Inc completed an underwritten public offering (the “September Offering”) of 3,170,868 shares of Class A common stock, at a public offering price of \$20.00 per share, less underwriting discounts and commissions. OneWater Inc sold 425,000 shares of Class A common stock, and certain stockholders of the Company (the “Selling Stockholders”) sold 2,745,868 shares of Class A common stock. In connection with the September Offering, Goldman granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 475,630 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock (the “Optional Shares”). On September 29, 2020, the underwriters notified OneWater Inc and Goldman of their intent to purchase an additional 387,458 Optional Shares. The sale of the Optional Shares closed on October 2, 2020. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of the Optional Shares or the Class A common stock sold by Selling Stockholders.

After deducting underwriting discounts and commissions, OneWater Inc received net proceeds of \$8.1 million. OneWater Inc contributed all of the net proceeds of the September Offering received to OneWater LLC in exchange for LLC Units. OneWater LLC used the net proceeds for general corporate purposes.

Principles of Consolidation

As the sole managing member of OneWater LLC, OneWater Inc operates and controls all of the businesses and affairs of OneWater LLC, and through OneWater LLC and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, as well as majority-owned subsidiaries over which the Company exercises control, conducts its business. As a result, OneWater Inc consolidates the financial results of OneWater LLC and its subsidiaries and reports non-controlling interests related to the portion of units of OneWater LLC (the “OneWater LLC Units”) not owned by OneWater Inc, which will reduce net income attributable to OneWater Inc’s Class A stockholders. As of September 30, 2022, OneWater Inc owned 90.9% of the economic interest of OneWater LLC.

Commencing December 31, 2021, the Company owns 80% of the economic interest of Quality Assets and Operations, over which the Company exercises control and the minority interest in this subsidiary has been recorded accordingly. See note 4 for additional information regarding the acquisition.

Basis of Financial Statement Preparation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). All adjustments, consisting of only normal recurring adjustments considered necessary for fair presentation, have been reflected in these consolidated financial statements.

All intercompany transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company operates on a fiscal year basis with the first day of the fiscal year being October 1, and the last day of the fiscal year ending on September 30.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The duration and related impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements is currently uncertain, and it is possible that the pandemic, including the resurgence of COVID-19 in certain geographic areas or the emergence of variant strains of the virus, may negatively impact the Company’s future results of operations. The impact of COVID-19 on our suppliers and the recent increase in demand for marine retail products has led to industry-wide supply chain constraints. The Company is monitoring and assessing the situation and preparing for implications to the business, including the ability to safely operate its locations, access to inventory and customer demand.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Cash

At times the amount of cash on deposit may exceed the federally insured limit of the bank. Deposit accounts at each of the institutions are insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). At September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company exceeded FDIC limits at various institutions. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes there is little to no exposure to any significant credit risk.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash relates to amounts collected for pre-owned sales, in certain states, which are held in escrow on behalf of the respective buyers and sellers for future purchases of boats. Total customers deposits are shown as a liability on the consolidated balance sheets. These liabilities may be more than the applicable restricted cash balances and fluctuate due to timing differences and because in certain states the deposits are not restricted from use.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The cost of the new and pre-owned boat inventory is determined using the specific identification method. In assessing lower of cost or net realizable value the Company considers the aging of the boats, historical sales of a brand and current market conditions. The cost of acquired, manufactured and assembled parts and accessories is determined using methods which vary by subsidiary and include both the average cost method and first-in, first-out (“FIFO”).

Vendor Consideration Received

Consideration received from vendors is accounted for in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”)330, “Inventory” (“ASC 330”). Pursuant to ASC 330, manufacturer incentives based upon cumulative volume of sales and purchases are recorded as a reduction of inventory cost and related cost of sales when the amounts are probable and reasonably estimable.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation of property and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease period or the estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives of assets are as follows:

| | <u>Years</u> |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Company vehicles | 5 |
| Buildings and improvements | 10-39 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5-7 |
| Office equipment | 5-7 |

Expenditures for major improvements that extend the useful life of assets are capitalized. Minor replacements, maintenance and repairs which do not extend the useful life of an asset are expensed as incurred.

The carrying value of property and equipment and other long-term assets (other than goodwill and indefinite life intangible assets) is evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. If such an indication is present, the carrying amount of the asset is compared to the estimated undiscounted cash flows related to that asset. The Company would conclude that an asset may be impaired if the sum of such undiscounted expected future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the related asset. If an asset is impaired, the impairment loss would be the amount by which the carrying amount of the related asset exceeds its fair value. We did not record an impairment of our property and equipment in fiscal years 2022, 2021 or 2020.

Goodwill and Other Identifiable Intangible Assets

Goodwill and intangible assets are accounted for in accordance with FASB ASC 350, “*Intangibles - Goodwill and Other*” (“ASC 350”), which provides that the excess of cost over the fair value of the net assets of businesses acquired, including other identifiable intangible assets, is recorded as goodwill. Goodwill is an asset representing operational synergies and future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired in a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognized. In accordance with ASC 350, Goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually, or more frequently when events or circumstances indicate that impairment might have occurred. ASC 350 also states that if an entity determines, based on an assessment of certain qualitative factors, that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, then a quantitative goodwill impairment test is unnecessary.

In evaluating goodwill for impairment, if the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the difference would represent the amount of required goodwill impairment. To the extent the reporting unit’s earnings decline significantly or there are changes in one or more of these inputs that would result in a lower valuation, it could cause the carrying value of the reporting unit to exceed its fair value and thus require the Company to record goodwill impairment. The Company elected a qualitative assessment for our September 30, 2022 and 2021 goodwill impairment testing and determined for both assessments as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, that it was more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting units were greater than their carrying amounts, and as a result, no impairment for goodwill was required for the years then ended.

Identifiable intangible assets consist of trade names, developed technologies, including design libraries, and customer relationships related to the acquisitions the Company has completed. The Company has determined that trade names have an indefinite life, as there are no economic, contractual or other factors that limit their useful lives and they are expected to generate value as long as the trade name is utilized by the Company, and therefore, are not subject to amortization. Developed technologies and customer relationships are amortized over their estimated useful lives of ten years and are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable.

Financial statement risk exists to the extent identifiable intangibles become impaired due to the decrease in the fair value of the identifiable assets. The Company elected qualitative assessments for our September 30, 2022 and 2021 identifiable intangible assets impairment testing and determined for both assessments as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, that it was more likely than not that the fair values of the Company’s identifiable intangible assets were greater than their carrying amounts, and as a result, no impairment for identifiable intangible assets was required for the years then ended.

Software Development and Cloud Computing Arrangement Implementation Costs

The Company capitalizes cost for software developed or obtained for internal use, including domain names and internally developed software, and amortizes them over their estimated useful life, which is generally three to five years. The Company begins to capitalize costs incurred for computer software during the application development stage, as long as it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used for its intended purpose. Capitalization ceases when a software project is substantially complete and ready for its intended use.

The Company capitalizes qualifying implementation costs under cloud computing arrangements (“CCA”). Capitalization ceases once the software is ready for its intended use. The capitalized CCA implementation cost is allocated between current and long term based on the expected amortization to be recognized within one year. There was no current balance as of September 30, 2022. The long-term balance of the CCA implementation costs was \$1.7 million as of September 30, 2022 and is included in other assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. There were no capitalized CCA implementation costs as of September 30, 2021.

Sales Tax

The Company collects sales tax on all of the Company’s sales to nonexempt customers and remits the entire amount to the states that imposed the sales tax. The Company’s accounting policy is to exclude the tax collected and remitted to the states from revenues and cost of sales.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized from the sale of products and commissions earned on new and pre-owned boats (including used, brokerage, consignment and wholesale) when ownership is transferred to the customer, which is generally upon acceptance or delivery. At the time of acceptance or delivery, the customer is able to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the benefits of the asset. We are the principal with respect to revenue from new, pre-owned and consignment sales and such revenue is recorded at the gross sales price. With respect to brokerage transactions, we are acting as an agent in the transaction, therefore the fee or commission is recorded on a net basis.

Revenue from parts and accessories sold directly to a customer (not on a repair order) are recognized when control of the item is transferred to the customer, which is typically upon shipment. Revenue from parts and service operations (boat maintenance and repairs) are recorded over time as services are performed. Satisfaction of this performance obligation creates an asset with no alternative use for which an enforceable right to payment for performance to date exists within our contractual agreements. Each boat maintenance and repair service is a single performance obligation that includes both the parts and labor associated with the service. Payment for boat maintenance and repairs is typically due upon the completion of the service, which is generally completed within a period of one year or less from contract inception. The Company recorded contract assets in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$3.7 million and \$2.3 million as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Certain parts and service transactions require the Company to perform shipping and handling activities after the transfer of control to the customer (e.g., when control transfers prior to delivery). They are considered fulfillment activities and are included in selling, general, and administrative expenses.

Revenue from storage and marina operations is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the contract as services are completed. Revenue from arranging financing, insurance and extended warranty contracts to customers through various third-party financial institutions and insurance companies is recognized when the related boats are sold. We do not directly finance our customers' boat, motor or trailer purchases. We are acting as an agent in the transaction, therefore the commissions are recorded on a net basis. Subject to our agreements and in the event of early cancellation, prepayment or default of such loans or insurance contracts by the customer, we may be assessed a chargeback for a portion of the commission paid by the third-party financial institutions and insurance companies. We reserve for these chargebacks based on our historical experience with repayments or defaults. Chargebacks were not material to the consolidated financial statements for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenues from marina and storage operations and customer deposits and are classified in customer deposits in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Deposits received from customers are recorded as a liability until the related sales orders have been fulfilled by us and control of the vessel is transferred to the customer. The activity in customer deposits for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

| (\$ in thousands) | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Beginning contract liability | \$ 46,610 | \$ 17,280 |
| Revenue recognized from contract liabilities included in the beginning balance | (43,777) | (16,873) |
| Increases due to business combinations and cash received, net of amounts recognized in revenue during the period | 62,627 | 46,203 |
| Ending contract liability | <u>\$ 65,460</u> | <u>\$ 46,610</u> |

The following table sets forth percentages on the timing of revenue recognition for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Goods and services transferred at a point in time | 94.4% | 93.9% | 95.5% |
| Goods and services transferred over time | 5.6% | 6.1% | 4.5% |
| Total Revenue | <u>100.0%</u> | <u>100.0%</u> | <u>100.0%</u> |

Advertising Costs

We expense advertising and promotional costs as incurred and include them in selling, general, and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Pursuant to ASC 606, we net amounts received under our co-op assistance programs from our manufacturers against the related advertising expenses. Total advertising costs for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, were \$13.4 million, \$4.5 million and \$5.4 million, which are net of related co-op assistance of \$1.8 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.7 million, respectively.

Equity-Based Compensation

Equity-based compensation plans are accounted for following the provisions of FASB Accounting Standards Codification 718, “*Compensation — Stock Compensation*” (“ASC 718”). Equity-based awards are designed to reward employees for their long-term contributions to the Company and to provide incentives for them to remain with the Company. Valuation models and the quoted market price of our common stock are used to value all equity-based compensation. Compensation for awards is measured at fair value on the grant date based on the number of shares expected to vest. The Company recognizes compensation cost for all awards on a graded basis over the requisite service period of the award.

Income Taxes

OneWater Inc is a corporation and as a result, is subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes. We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events included in the consolidated financial statements. Under this method, we determine deferred tax assets and liabilities on the basis of the differences between the book value and tax bases of assets and liabilities by using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period in which the enactment date occurs. We recognize deferred tax assets to the extent we believe these assets are more-likely-than-not to be realized. In making such a determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent results of operations.

OneWater LLC is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and therefore does not pay U.S. federal income tax on its taxable income. Instead, the OneWater LLC members are liable for U.S. federal income tax on their respective shares of the Company’s taxable income reported on the members’ U.S. federal income tax returns.

When there are situations with uncertainty as to the timing of the deduction, the amount of the deduction, or the validity of the deduction, the Company adjusts the financial statements to reflect only those tax positions that are more-likely-than-not to be sustained. Positions that meet this criterion are measured using the largest benefit that is more than 50% likely to be realized. Interest and penalties related to income taxes are included in the benefit (provision) for income taxes in the consolidated statements of operations.

Loan costs

The Company accounts for its loan costs in accordance with FASB Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2015-03, “*Interest-Imputation Subtopic (835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*”, which requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction of the carrying amount of that debt liability.

Loan costs are amortized to interest expense on a straight-line basis over the life of the loan, which approximates the effective interest method.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the periods presented. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically, and the effects of any revisions are reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. Significant estimates made in the accompanying consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, those relating to inventory mark downs, certain assumptions related to intangible and long-lived assets and valuation of contingent consideration.

Segment Information

Effective August 9, 2022, our reportable segments changed as a result of the Company's acquisition of Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc., and Star Brite Europe, Inc (collectively "Ocean Bio-Chem"), which changed management's reporting structure and operating activities. We now report our operations through two new reportable segments: Dealerships and Distribution. The Dealership segment engages in the sale of new and pre-owned boats, arranges financing and insurance products, performs repairs and maintenance services, offers marine related parts and accessories and offers slip and storage accommodations in certain locations. The Distribution segment engages in the manufacturing, assembly and distribution primarily of marine related products to distributors, big box retailers and online retailers through a network of warehouse and distribution centers. Each reporting segment has discrete financial information and is regularly reviewed by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") to assess performance and allocate resources. The Company has identified its Chief Executive Officer as its CODM. The change in reportable segments had no impact on the Company's previously reported historical consolidated financial statements.

3. Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, "*Income Taxes (Topic 740) – Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*". The pronouncement is effective for a public company's annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within those annual periods. The Company adopted the new guidance as of October 1, 2021. The adoption of the guidance did not have an impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, "*Reference Rate Reform*", which provides temporary optional guidance to companies impacted by the transition away from the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"). The guidance provides certain expedients and exceptions to applying GAAP in order to lessen the potential accounting burden when contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions that reference LIBOR as a benchmark rate are modified. The guidance is effective upon issuance and expires on December 31, 2022. The Company has assessed the transactions involving LIBOR and has transitioned away from LIBOR as part of our agreements.

Standards Issued But Not Yet Adopted

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, "*Business Combinations (Topic 805) – Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*", which is intended to improve the accounting for acquired revenue contracts with customers in a business combination by addressing diversity in practice and inconsistency related to the recognition of an acquired contract liability and payment terms and their effect on subsequent revenue recognized by the acquirer. The pronouncement is effective for a public company's annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, and interim periods within those annual periods. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that this standard will have on the consolidated financial statements. The Company plans to adopt the pronouncement in fiscal year 2024.

Other than as noted above, there are no new accounting pronouncements that are expected to have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

4. Acquisitions

In the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company completed acquisitions of multiple businesses in the United States. No acquisitions were completed during the year ended September 30, 2020. The results of operations of acquisitions are included in the accompanying consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date. The purchase price of acquisitions was allocated to identifiable tangible assets and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values at the acquisition date, with the excess being allocated to goodwill. Under the acquisition method of accounting, the purchase price is allocated to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on the information currently available. Any changes to the value of identifiable intangible assets will be reclassified from goodwill upon the completion of the valuations.

Fiscal Year 2022

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the Company completed the following transactions:

- On October 1, 2021, Naples Boat Mart, a retail marine dealership with one location in Florida
- On November 30, 2021, T-H Marine Supplies, LLC (“T-H Marine”), a leading provider of branded marine parts and accessories for original equipment manufacturers (“OEMs”) and the aftermarket, with locations in Alabama, Florida, Illinois, Indiana, Oklahoma and Texas
- On December 1, 2021, Norfolk Marine Company, a retail marine dealership with one location in Virginia
- On December 31, 2021, a majority interest in Quality Boats, a retail marine dealership with three locations in Florida. The sellers retained a 20% economic interest in Quality Boats. The Company has the exclusive right, but not obligation, to acquire the remaining 20% interest at any time before January 1, 2027.
- On February 1, 2022, JIF Marine, a leading supplier of stainless steel ladders, dock products and other accessories which is based in Tennessee
- On March 1, 2022, YakGear, a leading supplier of kayak equipment, paddle sports accessories and boat mounting accessories which is based in Texas
- On April 1, 2022, Denison Yachting, a leader in yacht and superyacht sales as well as ancillary yacht services, with 20 retail locations in 7 states
- On August 9, 2022, Ocean Bio-Chem, a leading supplier and distributor of appearance, cleaning, and maintenance products for the marine industry and the automotive, powersports, recreational vehicles, and outdoor power equipment markets with locations in Alabama and Florida.

Consideration paid for the consummated acquisitions was \$490.6 million with \$459.5 million paid at closing (net of cash acquired), \$1.1 million financed through a note payable to the sellers bearing interest at a rate of 4.0% per year, estimated payments of \$15.3 million in contingent consideration and the remaining \$14.6 million with the issuance of shares of Class A common stock. The notes are payable in one lump sum on December 1, 2024, with interest payments due quarterly. The estimated payments of contingent consideration are part of multiple earnouts varying from the achievement of certain post-acquisition increases in adjusted EBITDA to the generation of acquisition leads for the Company. The acquisition contingent consideration was developed using weighted average projections based on the Company’s historical experience, current forecasts for the industry and current expectations of the ability to generate viable acquisition leads. The minimum payout on acquisition contingent consideration is \$5.9 million and the maximum payout is \$24.7 million.

The table below summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, including the goodwill recorded as a result of the transactions:

Fiscal year 2022 Acquisitions:

Summary of Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed

| (\$ in thousands) | T-H Marine | Quality Boats | Denison Yachting | Ocean Bio-Chem | Other Acquisitions | Total Acquisitions |
|---|------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Accounts receivable | \$ 8,955 | \$ - | \$ 654 | \$ 14,989 | \$ 1,123 | \$ 25,721 |
| Inventories | 19,856 | 5,937 | 1,981 | 24,362 | 9,618 | 61,754 |
| Prepaid expenses | 1,547 | 47 | 2,053 | 1,431 | 338 | 5,416 |
| Property and equipment | 3,896 | 803 | 293 | 32,037 | 1,227 | 38,256 |
| Deposits | - | - | 126 | - | 13 | 139 |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets | 5,960 | 11,877 | 1,221 | 762 | 7,375 | 27,195 |
| Identifiable intangible assets | 105,500 | 31,700 | 16,600 | 59,300 | 11,332 | 224,432 |
| Goodwill | 51,694 | 78,682 | 29,144 | 35,270 | 15,307 | 210,097 |
| Accounts payable | (3,876) | - | (80) | (3,654) | (471) | (8,081) |
| Accrued expenses | (1,697) | - | (252) | (1,817) | (553) | (4,319) |
| Customer deposits | (394) | (5,047) | (5,524) | (176) | (3,307) | (14,448) |
| Deferred tax liabilities | - | - | - | (20,141) | (751) | (20,892) |
| Long-term debt | - | - | - | (8,150) | - | (8,150) |
| Operating lease liabilities | (5,960) | (11,877) | (1,221) | (762) | (7,375) | (27,195) |
| Aggregate acquisition date fair value | \$ 185,481 | \$ 112,122 | \$ 44,995 | \$ 133,451 | \$ 33,876 | \$ 509,925 |
| Consideration transferred | 185,481 | 92,811 | 44,995 | 135,281 | 33,876 | 492,444 |
| Cash acquired | - | - | - | (1,829) | - | (1,829) |
| Fair value of non-controlling interests | - | 19,311 | - | - | - | 19,311 |
| Aggregate acquisition date fair values | \$ 185,481 | \$ 112,122 | \$ 44,995 | \$ 133,451 | \$ 33,876 | \$ 509,925 |

The fair value of the non-controlling interest of Quality Boats as of the acquisition date was estimated using the discounted cash flow method and market multiple method. Significant inputs to the discounted cash flows included estimated future revenues and discount rates. Significant inputs to the market multiple method include the peer public company group and the financial performance of reporting units related to the peer public company group.

The fair values of the developed technology and trade name intangible assets as of the acquisition date were determined using the relief from royalty model. The fair values of the customer relationship intangible assets as of the acquisition date were determined using the discounted cash flow method.

The acquisitions of Denison Yachting, Ocean Bio-Chem., and Star Brite Europe, Inc. are preliminary. The valuation of the identifiable intangible assets for Ocean Bio-Chem. and Star Brite Europe, Inc. are preliminary pending receipt of final valuation analyses. The valuation of tangible assets and assumed liabilities are preliminary for Denison Yachting, Ocean Bio-Chem., and Star Brite Europe, Inc. as the acquisitions are subject to certain customary closing and post-closing adjustments.

Included in our results for the year ended September 30, 2022, the acquisitions contributed \$275.3 million to our consolidated revenue and \$41.1 million to our income before income tax expense. Costs related to acquisitions are included in transaction costs and primarily relate to legal, accounting, and valuation fees, which are charged directly to operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations as incurred in the amount of \$7.5 million for the year ended September 30, 2022.

Fiscal Year 2021

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the Company completed the following transactions:

- On December 1, 2020, Tom George Yacht Group a retail marine dealership with two locations in Florida
- December 31, 2020, Walker Marine Group a retail marine dealership with five locations in Florida.
- On December 31, 2020, Rosioli Yachting Center, a full-service marina and yachting facility, with one location in Florida
- On August 1, 2021, Stone Harbor Marina a retail marine dealership with one location in New Jersey
- On September 1, 2021, PartsVu, an online marketplace for OEM marine parts, electronics and accessories with a warehouse in Florida

Consideration paid for the consummated acquisitions was \$122.1 million with \$107.5 million paid at closing (net of cash acquired), \$2.1 million financed through a note payable to the sellers, estimated payments of \$9.2 million in contingent consideration, \$1.9 million in accrued purchase consideration and the remaining \$1.5 million with the issuance of shares of Class A common stock. The estimated payments of contingent consideration are part of multiple earnouts subject to the achievement of certain post-acquisition increases in adjusted EBITDA. The acquisition contingent consideration was developed using weighted average projections based on the Company's historical experience with acquisitions as well as current forecasts for the industry. The minimum payout on acquisition contingent consideration is \$0.2 million and the maximum payout is unlimited.

The table below summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, including the goodwill recorded as a result of the transactions:

Fiscal year 2021 Acquisitions:

| (\$ in thousands) | Walker Marine Group | Roscioli Yachting Center | Other Acquisitions | Total Acquisitions |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Accounts receivable | \$ 129 | \$ - | \$ 390 | \$ 519 |
| Inventories | 8,481 | 87 | 10,476 | 19,044 |
| Prepaid expenses | 39 | 1 | 180 | 220 |
| Property and equipment | 503 | 41,300 | 700 | 42,503 |
| Identifiable intangible assets | 8,520 | 1,530 | 13,940 | 23,990 |
| Goodwill | 26,927 | 2,993 | 25,512 | 55,432 |
| Accounts payable | (213) | (180) | - | (393) |
| Accrued expenses | - | (185) | (47) | (232) |
| Customer deposits | (3,033) | - | (2,248) | (5,281) |
| Notes payable – floor plan | (7,563) | - | (6,134) | (13,697) |
| Aggregate acquisition date fair value | \$ 33,790 | \$ 45,546 | \$ 42,769 | \$ 122,105 |
| Consideration transferred | 33,790 | 45,546 | 42,769 | 122,105 |
| Aggregate acquisition date fair values | \$ 33,790 | \$ 45,546 | \$ 42,769 | \$ 122,105 |

The 2022 and 2021 acquisitions have resulted in the recording of goodwill that is expected to be deductible for tax purposes of \$144.0 million and \$55.4 million for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The following unaudited pro forma results of operations for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020 assumes that all acquisitions were completed on October 1, 2019.

| (\$ in thousands) | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Pro forma revenues | \$ 1,885,896 | \$ 1,755,678 | \$ 1,514,417 |
| Pro forma net income | \$ 161,902 | \$ 165,198 | \$ 80,866 |

5. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable primarily consists of trade accounts receivable, contracts in transit and manufacturer receivables. Trade receivables include amounts due from customers on the sale of boats, parts, service, and storage. Contracts in transit represent anticipated funding from the loan agreement customers execute at the dealership when they purchase their new or pre-owned boat. These finance contracts are typically funded within 30 days. Amounts due from manufacturers represent receivables for various manufacturer incentive programs and parts and service work performed pursuant to the manufacturers' warranties.

The allowance for credit losses is estimated based on past collection experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. The annual activity for charges and subsequent recoveries is immaterial.

Accounts receivable consisted of the following:

| (\$ in thousands) | September 30, 2022 | September 30, 2021 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Trade accounts receivable | \$ 37,359 | \$ 6,083 |
| Contracts in transit | 14,543 | 16,666 |
| Manufacturer receivable | 7,224 | 5,887 |
| Total accounts receivable | 59,126 | 28,636 |
| Less – allowance for credit losses | (1,166) | (107) |
| Total accounts receivable, net | <u>\$ 57,960</u> | <u>\$ 28,529</u> |

6. Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following at:

| (\$ in thousands) | September 30, 2022 | September 30, 2021 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| New vessels | \$ 243,090 | \$ 105,625 |
| Pre-owned vessels | 51,607 | 22,906 |
| Parts and accessories, work in process, net | 78,262 | 15,349 |
| Total inventories, net | <u>\$ 372,959</u> | <u>\$ 143,880</u> |

7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following:

| (\$ in thousands) | September 30, 2022 | September 30, 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Land | \$ 17,668 | \$ 16,027 |
| Buildings and improvements | 42,957 | 21,379 |
| Leasehold improvements | 19,738 | 14,157 |
| Machinery and equipment | 22,418 | 8,868 |
| Office equipment | 12,129 | 8,540 |
| Company vehicles | 12,902 | 8,107 |
| Construction in progress | 4,020 | 3,767 |
| Total property and equipment | 131,832 | 80,845 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (22,119) | (13,731) |
| Total property and equipment, net | <u>\$ 109,713</u> | <u>\$ 67,114</u> |

For the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, depreciation expense totaled \$8.8 million, \$5.4 million and \$3.2 million, respectively.

8. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Our acquisitions have resulted in the recording of goodwill and other identifiable intangible assets. Goodwill is an asset representing operational synergies and future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired in a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognized. Intangible assets consist of internally developed software, domain names and other identifiable intangible assets such as, trade names, developed technologies, including design libraries, and customer relationships related to the acquisitions the Company has completed. The changes in goodwill and intangible assets are as follows:

| (\$ in thousands) | Goodwill | Trade Names | Developed technologies | Customer Relationships | Domain Names | Internally Developed Software | Total Intangible Assets, net |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Unamortized | Unamortized | Amortized | Amortized | Amortized | Amortized | |
| Net balance as of September 30, 2020 | \$ 113,059 | \$ 61,304 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 61,304 |
| Acquisitions during the year ended September 30, 2021 | 55,432 | 23,990 | - | - | - | - | 23,990 |
| Net balance as of September 30, 2021 | 168,491 | 85,294 | - | - | - | - | 85,294 |
| Acquisitions during the year ended September 30, 2022 | 210,097 | 101,485 | 15,457 | 107,490 | 2,074 | 2,301 | 228,807 |
| Accumulated amortization for the year ended September 30, 2022 | - | - | (1,183) | (6,260) | (104) | (83) | (7,630) |
| Net balance as of September 30, 2022 | \$ 378,588 | \$ 186,779 | \$ 14,274 | \$ 101,230 | \$ 1,970 | \$ 2,218 | \$ 306,471 |

Amortization expense was \$7.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2022 and is recorded in depreciation and amortization expense in the consolidated statements of operations. No amortization expense was recorded for the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020. For acquisitions during the year ended September 30, 2022, the weighted average useful lives of developed technologies and customer relationships are 10 years and domain names and internally developed software are 5 years.

The following table summarizes the expected amortization expense for the fiscal years 2023 through 2027 and thereafter (\$ in thousands):

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| 2023 | \$ 13,170 |
| 2024 | 13,170 |
| 2025 | 13,170 |
| 2026 | 13,170 |
| 2027 | 12,951 |
| Thereafter | 54,061 |
| | <u>\$ 119,692</u> |

As of September 30, 2022, the carrying value of goodwill totaled approximately \$378.6 million, of which \$280.0 million was related to our Dealerships reporting segment and \$98.6 million was related to our Distribution reporting segment.

See Note 2 for more information about our annual impairment tests of goodwill and identifiable intangible assets.

9. Other Payables and Accrued Expenses

Other payables and accrued expenses consisted of the following:

| (\$ in thousands) | September 30, 2022 | September 30, 2021 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Payroll accrual | \$ 20,273 | \$ 17,699 |
| Sales tax payable | 4,456 | 4,251 |
| Other payables and accrued expenses | 12,467 | 5,194 |
| Acquisition contingent consideration | 15,897 | 344 |
| Accrued interest | 2,144 | 177 |
| Total other payables and accrued expenses | <u>\$ 55,237</u> | <u>\$ 27,665</u> |

10. Notes Payable — Floor Plan

The Company maintains an ongoing wholesale marine products inventory financing program with a syndicate of banks. The program is administered by Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC (“Wells Fargo”). On December 29, 2021, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into the Seventh Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement (as amended, the “Inventory Financing Facility”) with Wells Fargo and the other financial institutions party thereto to increase the maximum borrowing amount available to \$500.0 million. The Inventory Financing Facility expires on December 1, 2023. The outstanding balance of the facility was \$267.1 million and \$114.2 million, as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Effective October 1, 2021, interest on new boats and for rental units is calculated using the Adjusted 30-Day Average SOFR (as defined in the Inventory Financing Facility) (“SOFR”) plus an applicable margin of 2.75% to 5.00% depending on the age of the inventory. Interest on pre-owned boats is calculated at the new boat rate plus 0.25%. Wells Fargo will finance 100.0% of the vendor invoice price for new boats, engines, and trailers. As of September 30, 2022 the interest rate on the Inventory Financing Facility ranged from 5.33% to 7.58% for new inventory and 5.58% to 7.83% for pre-owned inventory. As of September 30, 2021 the interest rate on the Inventory Financing Facility was calculated under the legacy London Inter-Bank Offering Rate and ranged from 3.08% to 5.33% for new inventory and 3.33% to 5.58% for pre-owned inventory. Borrowing capacity available at September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021 was \$232.9 million and \$278.3 million, respectively.

The Inventory Financing Facility has certain financial and non-financial covenants as specified in the agreement. The financial covenants include requirements to comply with a maximum funded debt to EBITDA ratio (as defined in the Inventory Financing Facility). In addition, certain non-financial covenants could restrict the Company’s ability to sell assets (excluding inventory in the normal course of business), engage in certain mergers and acquisitions, incur additional debt and pay cash dividends or distributions, among others. The Company was in compliance with all covenants at September 30, 2022.

The collateral for the Inventory Financing Facility consists primarily of our inventory that is financed through the Inventory Financing Facility and related assets, including accounts receivable, bank accounts and proceeds of the foregoing, and excludes the collateral that underlies the term note payable to Truist Bank.

11. Long-term Debt and Line of Credit

On August 9, 2022, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “A&R Credit Facility”) with Truist Bank. The A&R Credit Facility provides for a \$65.0 million revolving credit facility (the “A&R Revolving Facility”) that may be used for revolving credit loans (including up to \$5.0 million in swingline loans and up to \$5.0 million in letters of credit) and a \$445.0 million term loan (the “A&R Term Loan”). Subject to certain conditions, the available amount under the revolving credit facility and term loans may be increased by \$125.0 million in the aggregate. The A&R Credit Facility bears interest at a rate that is equal to Term SOFR plus an applicable margin ranging from 1.75% to 2.75% based on certain consolidated leverage ratio measures. The A&R Revolving Facility matures on August 9, 2027. The A&R Term Loan is repayable in installments beginning December 31, 2022, with the remainder due on August 9, 2027.

The A&R Credit Facility is collateralized by certain real and personal property (including certain capital stock) of the Company and its subsidiaries. The collateral does not include inventory and certain other assets of the Company’s subsidiaries financed under the Inventory Financing Facility. The A&R Credit Facility is subject to certain financial covenants related to the maintenance of a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio and a maximum consolidated leverage ratio. The A&R Credit Facility also contains non-financial covenants and restrictive provisions that, among other things, limit the ability of the Company to incur additional debt, transfer or dispose of all of its assets, make certain investments, loans or payments and engage in certain transactions with affiliates. The Company was in compliance with all covenants at September 30, 2022.

On November 30, 2021, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries entered into Incremental Amendment No. 2 (the “Second Amendment”) to the Credit Facility (as defined below) with Truist Bank. The Second Amendment amends the Credit Facility to, among other things, provide for an incremental term loan (the “Incremental Term Loan”) in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$200.0 million which will be added to, and constitute part of, the existing \$110.0 million term loan and will be on the same terms applicable to the existing term loan under the Credit Facility. Additionally, the Second Amendment further provides a \$20.0 million increase in the revolving commitment, which will be added to, and constitute part of, the existing \$30.0 revolving commitment.

On February 2, 2021, the Company entered into Incremental Amendment No. 1 (the “First Amendment”) to Amend the Credit Facility (as defined below), to among other things, provide for an incremental term loan in an aggregate principal amount equal to \$30.0 million, which will be added to, and constitute a part of, the existing \$80.0 million term loan. The First Amendment was on the same terms applicable to the existing term loan.

On July 22, 2020, the Company entered into a Credit Agreement (the “Credit Facility”), with Truist Bank. The Credit Facility provides for a \$30.0 million revolving credit facility that may be used for revolving credit loans (including up to \$5.0 million in swingline loans) and up to \$5.0 million in letters of credit from time to time, and a \$80.0 million term loan. Subject to certain conditions, the available amount under the revolving credit facility and the term loans may be increased by \$50.0 million in the aggregate. The Credit Facility bears interest at a rate that is equal to LIBOR for such interest period plus an applicable margin of up to 3.00%, subject to step-downs to be determined based on the consolidated leverage ratio. The revolving credit facility is subject to an unused line fee of up to 0.40%, subject to step-downs to be determined based on the consolidated leverage ratio.

Long-term debt consisted of the following at:

| (\$ in thousands) | September 30, 2022 | September 30, 2021 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Term note payable to Truist Bank, secured and bearing interest at 5.31% at September 30, 2022 and 2.75% at September 30, 2021. The note requires quarterly principal payments commencing on December 31, 2022 and maturing with a full repayment on August 9, 2027 | \$ 445,000 | \$ 105,875 |
| Revolving note payable for an amount up to \$65.0 million to Truist Bank | - | - |
| Notes payable to commercial vehicle lenders secured by the value of the vehicles bearing interest at rates ranging from 0.0% to 8.9% per annum. The notes require monthly installment payments of principal and interest ranging from \$100 to \$5,600 through October 2028 | 4,173 | 3,248 |
| Note payable to Tom George Yacht Group, unsecured and bearing interest at 5.5% per annum. The note requires monthly interest payments, with a balloon payment of principal due on December 1, 2023 | 2,056 | 2,056 |
| Note payable to Norfolk Marine Company, unsecured and bearing interest at 4.0% per annum. The note requires quarterly interest payments, with a balloon payment of principal due on December 1, 2024. | 1,126 | - |
| Note payable to Central Marine Services, Inc., unsecured and bearing interest at 5.5% per annum. The note was repaid in full on February 1, 2022. | - | 2,164 |
| Note payable to Ocean Blue Yacht Sales, unsecured and bearing interest at 5.0% per annum. The note was repaid in full on February 1, 2022. | - | 1,920 |
| Note payable to Slalom Shop, LLC, unsecured and bearing interest at 5.0% per annum. The note was repaid in full on December 1, 2021. | - | 1,271 |
| Total debt outstanding | 452,355 | 116,534 |
| Less current portion (net of current debt issuance costs) | (21,642) | (11,366) |
| Less unamortized portion of debt issuance costs | (9,551) | (2,094) |
| Long-term debt, net of current portion and unamortized debt issuance costs | <u>\$ 421,162</u> | <u>\$ 103,074</u> |

Principal repayment requirements of long-term debt at September 30, 2022 are as follows (in thousands):

| Year ending September 30, | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 2023 | \$ 23,671 |
| 2024 | 25,506 |
| 2025 | 35,433 |
| 2026 | 45,014 |
| 2027 | 322,731 |
| Total principal payments | <u>\$ 452,355</u> |

Debt issuance costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the loan, which approximates the effective interest method. During the fiscal year ended 2022 and 2021, the Company capitalized loan costs of \$9.1 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, and had accumulated amortization of \$1.9 million and \$0.8 million as of September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively. In connection with entering into the A&R Credit Facility, the Company wrote off unamortized debt issuance cost of \$0.4 million which was included in loss on extinguishment of debt in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended September 30, 2022. In connection with the prepayment of the Term and Revolver Credit Facility with Goldman Sachs Specialty Lending Group, L.P., the Company wrote off unamortized debt issuance costs of \$2.4 million which was included in loss on extinguishment of debt in the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended September 30, 2020. Amortization for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020 amounted to \$1.3 million, \$0.7 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, and is included in interest expense.

As of September 30, 2022, the Company had \$0.4 million in letters of credit outstanding under the A&R Revolving Facility.

12. Stockholders' Equity

Equity-Based Compensation

We maintain the OneWater Marine Inc. Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "LTIP") to incentivize individuals providing services to OneWater Inc and its subsidiaries and affiliates. The LTIP provides for the grant, from time to time, at the discretion of the board of directors of OneWater Marine Inc. (the "Board") or a committee thereof, of (1) stock options, (2) stock appreciation rights, (3) restricted stock, (4) restricted stock units, (5) stock awards, (6) dividend equivalents, (7) other stock-based awards, (8) cash awards, (9) substitute awards and (10) performance awards. The total number of shares reserved for issuance under the LTIP that may be issued pursuant to incentive stock options (which generally are stock options that meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code) is 1,564,156. The LTIP is and will continue to be administered by the Board, except to the extent the Board elects a committee of directors to administer the LTIP. Class A common stock subject to an award that expires or is cancelled, forfeited, exchanged, settled in cash or otherwise terminated without delivery of shares (including forfeiture of restricted stock awards) and shares withheld to pay the exercise price of, or to satisfy the withholding obligations with respect to, an award will again be available for delivery pursuant to other awards under the LTIP.

2022 Awards

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, the Board approved the grant of 121,470 time-based restricted stock units. Of this amount, 14,186 restricted stock units fully vested on September 30, 2022, 12,000 restricted stock units fully vest on April 20, 2023 and the remaining 95,284 restricted stock units vest in three equal annual installments commencing on September 30, 2022.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, the Board approved the grant of 52,227 performance-based restricted stock units, which represents 100% of the target award. Performance-based restricted stock units provide an opportunity for the recipient to receive a number of shares of our common stock based on our performance goals. A performance-based restricted stock unit equals one share of common stock to the Company. As of September 30, 2022, the Company fully achieved the performance targets at 200% for the 2022 awards.

Compensation cost for time-based restricted stock units is based on the closing price of our common stock on the date immediately preceding the grant and is recognized on a graded basis over the applicable vesting periods. Compensation cost for performance share units is based on the closing price of our common stock on the date immediately preceding the grant and the ultimate performance level achieved and is recognized on a graded basis over the three-year vesting period. The Company recognized \$9.8 million, \$5.7 million and \$1.6 million of compensation expense for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, which includes \$5.4 million, \$2.6 million, and \$0.5 million of compensation expense for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, for performance share units.

The following table further summarizes activity related to restricted stock units for the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021:

| | Restricted Stock Unit Awards | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Number of Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (\$) |
| Unvested at September 30, 2020 | 301,643 | \$ 15.78 |
| Awarded | 348,927 | 27.37 |
| Vested | (105,476) | 18.47 |
| Forfeited | - | - |
| Unvested at September 30, 2021 | 545,094 | 22.68 |
| Awarded | 225,924 | 40.01 |
| Vested | (211,225) | 27.10 |
| Forfeited | - | - |
| Unvested at September 30, 2022 | 559,793 | \$ 28.01 |

As of September 30, 2022, the total unrecognized compensation expense related to outstanding equity awards was \$6.3 million, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of 1.3 years.

We issue shares of our Class A common stock upon the vesting of performance-based restricted stock units and time-based restricted stock units. These shares are issued from our authorized and not outstanding common stock. In addition, in connection with the vesting of restricted stock units, we repurchase a portion of shares equal to the amount of employee income tax withholding.

Earnings Per Share

Basic and diluted earnings per share of Class A common stock is computed by dividing net income attributable to OneWater Inc by the weighted-average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the same period. For the year ended September 30, 2020, earnings per share is calculated for the period from February 11, 2020 through September 30, 2020, the period following the IPO. Diluted earnings per share is computed by giving effect to all potentially dilutive shares.

There were no shares of Class A or Class B common stock outstanding prior to February 11, 2020, therefore no earnings per share information has been presented for any period prior to that date.

The following table sets forth the calculation of earnings per share for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021, and 2020 (in thousands, except per share data):

| Earnings per share: | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Numerator: | | | |
| Net income attributable to OneWater Inc | \$ 130,944 | \$ 79,059 | \$ 17,425 |
| Denominator: | | | |
| Weighted-average number of unrestricted outstanding common shares used to calculate basic net income per share | 13,877 | 11,087 | 6,243 |
| Effect of dilutive securities: | | | |
| Restricted stock units | 457 | 272 | 44 |
| Employee Stock Purchase Plan | 3 | - | - |
| Diluted weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding used to calculate diluted net income per share | 14,337 | 11,359 | 6,287 |
| Earnings per share of Class A common stock – basic | \$ 9.44 | \$ 7.13 | \$ 2.79 |
| Earnings per share of Class A common stock – diluted | \$ 9.13 | \$ 6.96 | \$ 2.77 |

On March 30, 2022, the Board approved an up to \$50 million share repurchase program. During the year ended September 30, 2022, the Company repurchased and retired 10,134 shares of Class A common stock under the repurchase program for a purchase price of approximately \$0.4 million. As of September 30, 2022, approximately \$49.6 million remained available for future purchase under the repurchase program. The repurchase program does not have a predetermined expiration date.

Shares of Class B common stock and unvested restricted stock units do not share in the income (losses) of the Company and are therefore not participating securities. As such, separate presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share of Class B common stock under the two-class method has not been presented.

The following number of weighted-average potentially dilutive shares were excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share because the effect of including such potentially dilutive shares would have been antidilutive upon conversion (in thousands):

| | Year Ended September 30, 2022 | Year Ended September 30, 2021 | Year Ended September 30, 2020 |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Class B common stock | 1,527 | 3,931 | 8,324 |
| Restricted stock units | 219 | 232 | 220 |
| | <u>1,746</u> | <u>4,163</u> | <u>8,544</u> |

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

At the Company's 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "Annual Meeting"), held on February 23, 2021, the Company's stockholders approved the OneWater Marine Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"), which was approved and adopted by the Board as of January 13, 2021 (the "Adoption Date"), subject to stockholder approval at the Annual Meeting. The effective date of the ESPP is February 23, 2021, and, unless earlier terminated, the ESPP will expire on the twentieth anniversary of the Adoption Date. The ESPP will be administered by the Board or by one or more committees to which the Board delegates such administration.

The ESPP enables eligible employees to purchase shares of the Company's Class A common stock at a discount through participation in discrete offering periods. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an employee stock purchase plan under section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Up to a maximum of 299,505 shares of the Company's Class A common stock may be issued under the ESPP, subject to certain adjustments as set forth in the ESPP. On the first day of each fiscal year during the term of the ESPP, beginning on October 1, and ending on (and including) September 30, the number of shares of Class A common stock that may be issued under the ESPP will increase by a number of shares equal to the least of (i) 1% of the outstanding shares on the Adoption Date, or (ii) such lesser number of shares (including zero) that the administrator determines for purposes of the annual increase for that fiscal year. The number of shares of Class A common stock that may be granted to any single participant in any single option period will be subject to certain limitations set forth in the plan.

The first offering period began on July 1, 2022 and the Company recorded equity-based compensation of \$0.2 million during the year ended September 30, 2022. As of September 30, 2022, we had current liabilities of \$0.5 million for future purchases of shares under the ESPP. No purchases have been made under the ESPP as of September 30, 2022.

We used a Black-Scholes model to estimate the fair value of the options granted to purchase shares issued pursuant to the ESPP. Volatility is based on the historical volatility in our common stock. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual term of the options is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

The following are the weighted-average assumptions used for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022:

| | <u>2022</u> |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Dividend yield | 0.0% |
| Risk-free interest rate | 2.5% |
| Volatility | 57.4% |
| Expected life | Six months |

Distributions

During the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Company made distributions to OneWater Unit Holders for certain permitted tax payments.

Dividends

Dividends paid to holders of Class A common stock, distributions paid to OneWater Unit Holders and dividends payable to restricted stock unit holders are referred to herein collectively as "dividends". Dividends declared are reported as a reduction of retained earnings. Dividends paid to OneWater Unit Holders are recorded as a reduction in non-controlling interest. On June 17, 2021, the Board declared a special cash dividend of \$1.80 per share. The cash dividend of approximately \$27.1 million was paid on July 19, 2021 to holders of Class A common stock and OneWater Unit Holders. Additionally, a \$1.0 million cash dividend for restricted stock unit holders was accrued for payment to holders upon future vesting of restricted stock unit awards outstanding on the date the dividend was declared. During the year ended September 30, 2022, \$0.2 million of the previously accrued balance was paid to restricted stock unit holders. The remaining \$0.8 million is recorded in other payables and accrued expenses in the consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2022.

Non-Controlling Interest

In connection with the IPO, the former owners of Bosun's Assets and Operations ("BAO") and South Shore Assets and Operations ("SSAO") received 290,466 and 306,199 shares of Class A common stock, respectively, for the surrender of their respective 25.0% ownership interests. The results of operations for BAO and SSAO have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements and the former owners' minority interests have been recorded, accordingly, through the date of the IPO.

As discussed in Note 1, OneWater Inc consolidates the financial results of OneWater LLC and its subsidiaries and reports a non-controlling interest related to the portion of OneWater LLC owned by the holders of OneWater LLC Units (the “OneWater Unit Holders”). OneWater Unit Holders may exchange their LLC Units, together with an equal number of shares of Class B common stock of OneWater Inc, for shares of Class A common Stock of OneWater Inc on a one-for-one basis or, at OneWater LLC’s election, cash. Changes in ownership interest in OneWater LLC, while OneWater Inc retains its controlling interest, will be accounted for as equity transactions. Future direct exchanges of OneWater LLC units will result in a change in ownership and reduce the amount recorded as a non-controlling interest and increase additional paid-in-capital. As of September 30, 2022, OneWater Inc owned 90.9% of the economic interest of OneWater LLC with the OneWater Unit Holders owning the remaining 9.1%.

As discussed in Note 4, the Company acquired an 80% economic interest in Quality Boats during the year ended September 30, 2022. The Company has the exclusive right, but not obligation, to acquire the remaining 20% economic interest at any time before January 1, 2027. As of September 30, 2022, the Company has not exercised the right and maintains control of 80% of the economic interest of Quality Boats.

13. Redeemable Preferred Interest in Subsidiary

On September 1, 2016, the Company organized OWAO. As of September 30, 2016, OWAO was not funded. In conjunction with Goldman and Beekman, OneWater LLC contributed a majority of its assets, including subsidiaries operating all of its retail operations, to OWAO in return for 100,000 common units. Additionally, as a part of the transaction, OWAO issued 68,000 preferred units in OWAO to Goldman and Beekman. The preferred interest had a stated 10.0% rate of return and there was no allocation of profits in excess of the stated return. The preferred interests were not convertible but may have been redeemed by the holder after 5 years or upon certain triggering events at face value plus accrued interest.

The Company had classified the redeemable preferred interest as temporary equity in the consolidated balance sheets. The discount on the issuance of the redeemable preferred interest was being accreted to retained common interests as a dividend from the date of issuance through the fifth anniversary of the issuance date. On February 11, 2020, in connection with the IPO, OWAO used \$89.2 million in cash to fully redeem the preferred interest in subsidiary held by Goldman and Beekman.

14. Retirement Plan

The Company offers a 401(k) retirement plan to its full-time employees over the age of 21. The Company currently makes discretionary matching contributions of 50.0% for the first 4.0% of employee salary deferrals. The Company made discretionary contributions of \$2.2 million, \$1.5 million and \$0.8 million for the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

15. Fair Value Measurements

In determining fair value, the Company uses various valuation approaches including market, income and/or cost approaches. FASB standard “*Fair Value Measurements*” (Topic 820) establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from independent sources. Unobservable inputs are those that reflect the Company’s expectation of the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances. The hierarchy is broken down into three levels based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

Level 1 – Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access. Assets utilizing Level 1 inputs include marketable securities that are actively traded.

Level 2 – Valuations based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 – Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. Asset and liability measurements utilizing Level 3 inputs include those used in estimating fair value of non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities in purchase acquisitions, those used in assessing impairment of property, plant and equipment and other intangibles and those used in the reporting unit valuation in the annual goodwill impairment evaluation, contingent consideration and those used in the valuation of the warrant liability.

The availability of observable inputs can vary and is affected by a wide variety of factors. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment required in determining fair value is greatest for assets and liabilities categorized in Level 3. In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement is disclosed is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Fair value measurements can be volatile based on various factors that may or may not be within the Company's control.

The following tables summarize the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30,

| | 2022 | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | <u>Level 1</u> | <u>Level 2</u> | <u>Level 3</u> | <u>Total</u> |
| | (\$ in thousands) | | | |
| Assets: | | | | |
| Investment in Equity Securities | \$ 772 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 772 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Contingent Consideration | - | - | 37,402 | 37,402 |
| | | | | |
| | 2021 | | | |
| | <u>Level 1</u> | <u>Level 2</u> | <u>Level 3</u> | <u>Total</u> |
| | (\$ in thousands) | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Contingent Consideration | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 12,072 | \$ 12,072 |

There were no transfers between the valuation hierarchy Levels 1, 2, and 3 for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022, and 2021.

We measure all equity investments that do not result in consolidation and are not accounted for under the equity method at fair value with the change in fair value included in other expense (income), net, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value of equity investments is measured using quoted prices in its active markets. The investment in equity securities balance is recorded in other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and consists of a \$0.8 million investment in Forza X1, Inc.

The portion of unrealized losses recognized related to equity securities still held as of September 30 consists of the following:

| (\$ in thousands) | Year Ended September 30, 2022 |
|--|--|
| Net losses recognized during the period on equity securities | \$ 1,228 |
| Less: net losses recognized during the period on equity securities sold during the period | - |
| Unrealized losses recognized during the reporting period on equity securities still held at the reporting date | <u>\$ 1,228</u> |

There were no unrealized losses (gains) recognized during the years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020.

We estimate the fair value of contingent consideration using a probability-weighted discounted cash flow model based on forecasted future earnings or forecasted probabilities of producing acquisition leads. The acquisition contingent consideration liability has been accounted for based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (Level 3). The contingent consideration balance is recorded in other payables and accrued expenses and other long-term liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Changes in fair value and net present value of contingent consideration are included in change in fair value of contingent consideration in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value of contingent consideration is reassessed on a quarterly basis.

The following table sets forth the changes in fair value of our contingent consideration for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021:

| (\$ in thousands) | Contingent Consideration |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Balance as of September 30, 2020 | \$ 5,520 |
| Additions from acquisitions | 9,200 |
| Settlement of contingent consideration | (5,897) |
| Change in fair value, including accretion | 3,249 |
| Balance as of September 30, 2021 | 12,072 |
| Additions from acquisitions | 15,321 |
| Settlement of contingent consideration | (371) |
| Change in fair value, including accretion | 10,380 |
| Balance as of September 30, 2022 | <u>\$ 37,402</u> |

We determined the carrying value of our cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, other payables and accrued expenses, floor plan notes payable, term note payable with Truist Bank, seller notes payable and company vehicle notes payable approximate their fair values because of the nature of their terms and current market rates of these instruments.

16. Income Taxes

The Company is a corporation and, as a result is subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes. OneWater LLC is treated as a pass-through entity for U.S. federal tax purposes and in most state and local jurisdictions. As such, OneWater LLC's members, including the Company, are liable for federal and state income taxes on their respective shares of OneWater LLC's taxable income.

The components of income tax expense are:

| (\$ in thousands) | Year Ended September 30, 2022 | Year Ended September 30, 2021 | Year Ended September 30, 2020 |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Current: | | | |
| Federal | \$ 31,986 | \$ 18,966 | \$ 4,384 |
| State | 5,492 | 3,108 | 1,436 |
| Foreign | 6 | - | - |
| | <u>37,484</u> | <u>22,074</u> | <u>5,820</u> |
| Deferred: | | | |
| Federal | 5,376 | 3,341 | 395 |
| State | 365 | 387 | 114 |
| Foreign | - | - | - |
| | <u>5,741</u> | <u>3,728</u> | <u>509</u> |
| Income tax expense | <u>\$ 43,225</u> | <u>\$ 25,802</u> | <u>\$ 6,329</u> |

A reconciliation of the United States statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows:

| | For the Years Ended September 30, | | |
|--|--|--------------|--------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Statutory federal tax rate | 21.0% | 21.0% | 21.0% |
| Income attributable to non-controlling interests and nontaxable income | (2.3) | (5.5) | (12.4) |
| State income taxes, net of federal benefit | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Other | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| Effective income tax rate | 22.0% | 18.7% | 11.5% |

Details of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

| (\$ in thousands) | September 30, 2022 | September 30, 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Investment in partnerships | \$ - | \$ 19,293 |
| Tax receivable agreement | 11,609 | 9,817 |
| Other | 3 | - |
| Total | 11,612 | 29,110 |
| Valuation allowance | - | - |
| Total deferred tax assets | 11,612 | 29,110 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Investment in partnerships | \$ 2,410 | \$ - |
| Fixed assets | 66 | - |
| Intangibles | 703 | - |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | 3,179 | - |
| Deferred tax assets, net | \$ 8,433 | \$ 29,110 |

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets to the extent it believes these assets are more-likely-than-not to be realized. In making such a determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent results of operations. Based on our cumulative earnings history and forecasted future sources of taxable income, we believe that we will fully realize our deferred tax assets in the future. The Company has not recorded a valuation allowance.

As of September 30, 2022 and 2021, the Company has not recognized any uncertain tax positions, penalties, or interest as management has concluded that no such positions exist. The Company is subject to examination in the US Federal and certain state tax jurisdictions for the tax years beginning with the year ended September 30, 2020. In November 2022, the Company received notification that the IRS intends to commence an audit of the federal income tax return of OneWater LLC's partnership for the tax year ended December 31, 2020. Audit outcomes and the timing of settlements of asserted income tax liabilities, if any, are subject to significant uncertainty.

Tax Receivable Agreement

In connection with the IPO, the Company entered into a tax receivable agreement (the “Tax Receivable Agreement”) with certain of the owners of OneWater LLC. As of September 30, 2022 and 2021, our liability under the Tax Receivable Agreement was \$46.4 million and \$40.1 million, respectively, representing 85% of the calculated net cash savings in U.S. federal, state and local income tax and franchise tax that OneWater Inc anticipates realizing in future years from the result of certain increases in tax basis and certain tax benefits attributable to imputed interest as a result of OneWater Inc’s acquisition of OneWater LLC Units pursuant to an exercise of the Redemption Right or the Call Right (each as defined in the amended and restated limited liability company agreement of OneWater LLC (the “OneWater LLC Agreement”).

The projection of future taxable income involves significant judgment. Actual taxable income may differ from our estimates, which could significantly impact our ability to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. We have determined it is more-likely-than-not that we will be able to utilize all of our deferred tax assets subject to the Tax Receivable Agreement; therefore, we have recorded a liability under the Tax Receivable Agreement related to the tax savings we may realize from certain increases in tax basis and certain tax benefits attributable to imputed interest as a result of OneWater Inc’s acquisition of OneWater LLC Units pursuant to an exercise of the Redemption Right or Call Right (each as defined in the OneWater LLC Agreement). If we determine the utilization of these deferred tax assets is not more-likely-than-not in the future, our estimate of amounts to be paid under the Tax Receivable Agreement would be reduced. In this scenario, the reduction of the liability under the Tax Receivable Agreement would result in a benefit to our consolidated statements of operations.

17. Contingencies and Commitments

Employment Agreements

The Company is party to employment agreements with certain executives, which provide for compensation, other benefits and severance payments under certain circumstances. The Company also has consulting and noncompete agreements in place with previous owners of acquired companies.

Claims and Litigation

The Company is involved in various legal proceedings as either the defendant or plaintiff. Due to their nature, such legal proceedings involve inherent uncertainties including, but not limited to, court rulings, negotiations between the affected parties and other actions. Management assesses the probability of losses or gains for such contingencies and accrues a liability and/or discloses the relevant circumstances as appropriate. In the opinion of management, it is not reasonably probable that the pending litigation, disputes or claims against the Company, if decided adversely, will have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. Additionally, based on the Company’s review of the various types of claims currently known, there is no indication of a material reasonably possible loss in excess of amounts accrued. The Company currently does not anticipate that any known claim will materially adversely affect our financial condition, liquidity, or results of operations. However, the outcome of any matter cannot be predicted with certainty, and an unfavorable resolution of one or more matters presently known or arising in the future could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s financial condition, liquidity or results of operations.

Risk Management

The Company is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions and natural disasters for which the Company carries commercial insurance. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year and settlements have not exceeded coverage in the past years.

18. Leases

The Company leases real estate and equipment under operating lease agreements. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. We recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. For leases with terms in excess of 12 months, we record a right-of-use (“ROU”) asset and lease liability based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. We do not have any significant leases that have not yet commenced that create significant rights and obligations for us. The Company has elected the practical expedient not to separate lease and non-lease components for all leases that qualify.

Our real estate and equipment leases often require payment of maintenance, real estate taxes and insurance. These costs are generally variable and based on actual costs incurred by the lessor. These amounts are not included in the consideration of the contract when determining the ROU asset and lease liability but are reflected as variable lease payments.

Most leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease from one to ten or more years. The exercise of the lease renewal option is typically at our sole discretion. If it is reasonably certain that we will exercise the option to renew, the period covered by the options are included in the lease term and are recognized as part of our ROU assets and lease liabilities. Certain leases include the option to purchase the leased property. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited by the expected lease term, which includes renewal options reasonably certain to be exercised. As of September 30, 2022, our weighted-average lease term on operating leases was 9.9 years.

Certain of our lease agreements include rental payments based on percentage of retail sales over contractual levels and others include rental payments adjusted periodically based on index rates. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

When available, the implicit rate is utilized to discount lease payments to present value; however, none of our leases provide a readily determinable implicit rate, therefore we use our incremental borrowing rate to discount the lease payments based on information available at lease commencement. The incremental borrowing rate represents an estimate of the interest rate we would incur at lease commencement to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments on a collateralized basis over the term of the lease. As of September 30, 2022, our weighted average discount rate on operating leases was 4.8%.

We adopted Topic 842 effective October 1, 2020. Prior period amounts have not been adjusted and continue to be reported in accordance with our historic accounting under ASC 840. The Company recorded rent expense of \$12.4 million during the year ended September 30, 2020.

The following table provides certain information related to lease costs for operating leases:

| (\$ in thousands) | For the Year Ended September 30, 2022 | For the Year Ended September 30, 2021 |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Operating lease cost | \$ 18,092 | \$ 12,059 |
| Short-term and variable lease cost | 4,466 | 3,002 |
| | <u>\$ 22,558</u> | <u>\$ 15,061</u> |

The following table presents supplemental cash flow information for leases:

| (\$ in thousands) | For the Year Ended September 30, 2022 | For the Year Ended September 30, 2021 |
|--|--|--|
| Supplemental Cash Flow: | | |
| Cash paid for amounts included in measurement of lease liabilities: | | |
| Operating cash flows from operating leases | \$ 17,436 | \$ 11,905 |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities | \$ 48,310 | \$ 25,555 |

The following table provides the maturities of our operating lease liabilities as of September 30, 2022:

| (\$ in thousands) | Operating Leases |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Year ending September 30, | |
| 2023 | \$ 18,746 |
| 2024 | 17,984 |
| 2025 | 17,287 |
| 2026 | 15,905 |
| 2027 | 14,489 |
| Thereafter | 74,498 |
| Total minimum lease payments | 158,909 |
| Less: | |
| Present value adjustment | (33,801) |
| Operating lease liabilities | <u>\$ 125,108</u> |

19. Related Party Transactions

In accordance with agreements approved by the Board, we purchased inventory, in conjunction with our retail sale of the products, from certain entities affiliated with common members of the Company. For the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, \$84.2 million, \$78.4 million and \$60.8 million, respectively, in total purchases were incurred under these arrangements.

In accordance with agreements approved by the Board, certain entities affiliated with common members of the Company receive fees for rent of commercial property. For the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, \$2.8 million, \$2.3 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, in total expenses were incurred under these arrangements.

In accordance with agreements approved by the Board, the Company received fees from certain entities and individuals affiliated with common members of the Company for goods and services. For the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, \$6.3 million, \$1.9 million and \$4.1 million, respectively, were recorded under these arrangements.

In accordance with agreements approved by the Board, the Company made payments to certain entities and individuals affiliated with common members of the Company for goods and services. For the years ended September 30, 2022, 2021 and 2020, \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, were recorded under these arrangements.

In connection with transactions noted above, the Company was due \$2.0 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, as recorded within accounts receivable as of both September 30, 2022 and 2021. Additionally, the Company owed \$0.2 million and \$1.0 million as recorded within accounts payable at September 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

20. Segment Information

Effective August 9, 2022, our reportable segments changed as a result of the Company's acquisition of Ocean Bio-Chem, which changed managements reporting structure and operating activities. We now report our operations through two reportable segments: (1) Dealerships and (2) Distribution. See Note 2 for more information about our segments.

Reportable segment financial information for the year ended September 30, 2022 are as follows:

| (\$ in thousands) | As of and for the Year Ended September 30, 2022 | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Dealerships | Distribution | Total |
| Revenue | \$ 1,608,972 | \$ 135,850 | \$ 1,744,822 |
| Income from Operations | 211,401 | 6,432 | 217,833 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 7,628 | 8,668 | 16,296 |
| Transaction costs | 5,347 | 2,377 | 7,724 |
| Change in fair value of contingent consideration | 10,189 | 191 | 10,380 |
| Total assets | 1,078,457 | 418,971 | 1,497,428 |

21. Subsequent events

Management evaluated events occurring subsequent to September 30, 2022 and other than as noted below determined that no material recognizable subsequent events occurred.

On October 1, 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of Taylor Marine Centers pursuant to the terms of the purchase agreement. The aggregate consideration is subject to customary post-closing adjustments and is not individually significant.

On December 1, 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of Harbor View Marine pursuant to the terms of the purchase agreement. The aggregate consideration is subject to customary post-closing adjustments and is not individually significant.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of such date. No system of controls, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide absolute assurance that the objectives of the system of controls are met, and no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that the system of controls has operated effectively in all cases. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the objectives of disclosure controls and procedures are met and to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2022. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of September 30, 2022, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective. Management has excluded T-H Marine, Denison Yachting and Ocean Bio-Chem from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2022 because these companies were acquired on November 30, 2021, April 1, 2022 and August 9, 2022, respectively, and there was not sufficient time to assess the design and effectiveness of their internal control over financial reporting prior to the conclusion of management's evaluation. T-H Marine and Ocean Bio-Chem represented approximately 28% and 7% of total assets and revenues, respectively, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022. Denison Yachting was immaterial to the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) during the three months ended September 30, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting has been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report appearing below, which expresses an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2022.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders

OneWater Marine Inc.

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of OneWater Marine Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 30, 2022, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2022, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and our report dated December 15, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Our audit of, and opinion on, the Company's internal control over financial reporting does not include the internal control over financial reporting of T-H Marine Supplies, LLC, Denison Yachting, LLC and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc., three wholly-owned subsidiaries. T-H Marine Supplies, LLC and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc. represented approximately 28% and 7% of total assets and revenues, respectively, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022. Denison Yachting, LLC was immaterial to the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022. As indicated in Management's Report, T-H Marine Supplies, LLC, Denison Yachting, LLC, and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc. were acquired during fiscal year 2022. Management's assertion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting excluded internal control over financial reporting of T-H Marine Supplies, LLC, Denison Yachting, LLC and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc.

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Atlanta, Georgia
December 15, 2022

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which we intend to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 11. Executive Compensation.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which we intend to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which we intend to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which we intend to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services.

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the information that will be contained in our proxy statement related to the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which we intend to file with the SEC within 120 days of the end of our fiscal year pursuant to General Instruction G(3) of Form 10-K.

PART IV**Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules.**

(a) The following documents are filed as part of the report:

(1) Financial Statements

See the table of contents under “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” in Part II of this Form 10-K above for the list of financial statements filed as part of this report.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All schedules have been omitted as they are either not required or not applicable or the required information is included in the Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto.

(3) See Item 15(b) (b) Exhibits:

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| 2.1 | Master Reorganization Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2020, by and among One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, OneWater Marine Inc. and the other parties thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 2.2 | Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 20, 2021, by and among One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, THMS Holdings, LLC, THMS, Inc. and T-H Marine Supplies, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on October 22, 2021). |
| 2.3 | Agreement and Plan of Merger, by and among Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc., OneWater Marine Inc. and OBCMS, Inc., dated as of June 21, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on June 22, 2022). |
| 3.1 | Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of OneWater Marine Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 24, 2022). |
| 3.2 | Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of OneWater Marine Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 24, 2022). |
| 4.1 | Description of OneWater Marine Inc.’s Class A common stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant’s Annual Report on Form 10-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on December 3, 2020). |
| 4.2 | Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2020, by and among OneWater Marine Inc. and the stockholders named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 10.1 | OneWater Marine Inc. 2020 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 10.2 | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and Austin Singleton (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| 10.3† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and Anthony Aisquith (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.4† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and Jack Ezzell (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.5† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and Christopher W. Bodine (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.6† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and Jeffrey B. Lamkin (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.7† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and Mitchell W. Legler (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.8† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and John F. Schraudenbach (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.9† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and Keith R. Style (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.10† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2020, by and between the Company and John G. Troiano (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2020). |
| 10.11† | Indemnification Agreement, dated as of February 28, 2022, by and between the Company and Greg A. Shell, Sr (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on May 10, 2022). |
| *10.12† | Indemnification Agreement, dated effective as of August 12, 2022, by and between the Company and J. Steven Roy. |
| 10.13 | Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2020, by and among OneWater Marine Inc. and the TRA Holders and the Agents named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 10.14 | Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, dated as of February 11, 2020 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| 10.15#Y | Sixth Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2020, by and among the Company, certain of its subsidiaries, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC, in its individual capacity and as agent for the lenders and for itself (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 10.16† | Employment Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2020, between One Water Marine Holdings, LLC and Philip A. Singleton, Jr. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 10.17† | Employment Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2020, between One Water Marine Holdings, LLC and Anthony Aisquith (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 10.18† | Employment Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2020, between One Water Marine Holdings, LLC and Jack Ezzell (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 18, 2020). |
| 10.19 | Third Amended and Restated Guaranty, dated June 14, 2018, entered into by Anthony Aisquith, for the benefit of Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC, as Agent to the Inventory Financing Facility (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.20 | Third Amended and Restated Guaranty, dated June 14, 2018, entered into by Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., for the benefit of Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC, as Agent to the Inventory Financing Facility (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.21 | Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty, dated December 29, 2021, entered into by Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., for the benefit of Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC, as Agent to the A&R Inventory Financing Facility (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the amendment to Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on January 4, 2022). |
| 10.22 | Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty, dated December 29, 2021, entered into by Anthony Aisquith, for the benefit of Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC, as Agent to the A&R Inventory Financing Facility (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the amendment to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on January 4, 2022). |
| 10.23 | Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2016, by and among Anthony Aisquith, One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and OWM BIP Investor, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.24 | Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2016, by and among Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co. and OWM BIP Investor, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| 10.25 | Consignment Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2019, by and between Bosuns Assets & Operations LLC and Global Marine Finance, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.26 | Consignment Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2019, by and between Midwest Assets & Operations LLC and Global Marine Finance, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.27 | Consignment Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2019, by and between Legendary Assets & Operations LLC and Global Marine Finance, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.28 | Consignment Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2019, by and between Singleton Assets & Operations LLC and Global Marine Finance, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.29† | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.30† | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the amendment to the Registrant's Form S-1 Registration Statement (File No. 333-232639), originally filed with the Commission on July 12, 2019). |
| 10.31‡ | Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2020, and as amended and restated on August 9, 2022, by and among One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, OneWater Marine Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries from time to time, the lenders from time to time party thereto, Truist Bank, Truist Securities, Inc., Keybank National Association, Synovus Bank, Hancock Whitney Bank, Pinnacle Bank and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on August 9, 2022). |
| 10.32 | First Amendment to Sixth Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2020, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on July 24, 2020). |
| 10.33 | Second Amendment to Sixth Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of December 10, 2020, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Form 10-Q, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on February 11, 2021). |
| 10.34 | Third Amendment to Sixth Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of September 23, 2021, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on September 24, 2021). |

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| 10.35 | Fourth Amendment to Sixth Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of October 29, 2021, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on November 2, 2021). |
| 10.36 | Fifth Amendment to Sixth Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement and Consent Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2021, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on December 7, 2021). |
| 10.37 | Seventh Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of December 29, 2021, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on January 4, 2022). |
| *10.38 | First Amendment to the Seventh Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of February 24, 2022, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto. |
| *10.39 | Second Amendment to the Seventh Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2022, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto. |
| *10.40 | Third Amendment to the Seventh Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement, dated as of August 9, 2022, between Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC as Agent for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto. |
| 10.41 | OneWater Marine Inc. 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Company’s Proxy Statement, File No. 001-39213, filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on January 13, 2021). |
| 10.42 | Waiver Letter to the IFA, dated June 16, 2021, from Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC, as Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on August 12, 2021). |
| 10.43 | Equity Purchase Agreement, by and between One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, Peter G. Dornau and Maureen Dornau, dated June 21, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on August 5, 2022). |
| 10.44 | Real Estate Sales Contract, by and between One Water Assets & Operations, LLC and PEJE, Inc., dated June 21, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, File No. 001-39213, filed with the Commission on August 5, 2022). |
| *21.1 | List of subsidiaries of OneWater Marine Inc. |
| *23.1 | Consent of Grant Thornton LLP. |
| *31.1 | Certification of the Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a). |

| Exhibit Number | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| *31.2 | Certification of the Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a). |
| **32.1 | Certification of the Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. 1350. |
| **32.2 | Certification of the Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. 1350. |
| 101.INS(a) | Inline XBRL Instance Document. |
| 101.SCH(a) | Inline XBRL Schema Document. |
| 101.CAL(a) | Inline XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document. |
| 101.DEF(a) | Inline XBRL Definition Linkbase Document. |
| 101.LAB(a) | Inline XBRL Labels Linkbase Document. |
| 101.PRE(a) | Inline XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document. |
| 104 | Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101). |

* Filed herewith.

** Furnished herewith.

† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Specific terms in this exhibit (indicated therein by asterisks) have been omitted because such terms are both not material and would likely cause competitive harm to the Company if publicly disclosed.

¥ Certain schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted in accordance with Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission on request.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ONEWATER MARINE INC.

Date: December 15, 2022

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Title: Founder and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Name | Title | Date |
|---|--|-------------------|
| <u>/s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.</u> Philip Austin Singleton, Jr. | Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer) | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Jack Ezzell</u> Jack Ezzell | Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer) | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Anthony Aisquith</u> Anthony Aisquith | President, Chief Operating Officer and Director | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Christopher W. Bodine</u> Christopher W. Bodine | Director | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Bari A. Harlam</u> Bari A. Harlam | Director | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Jeffrey B. Lamkin</u> Jeffrey B. Lamkin | Director | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Mitchell W. Legler</u> Mitchell W. Legler | Chairman of the Board of Directors | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ J. Steven Roy</u> J. Steven Roy | Director | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ John F. Schraudenbach</u> John F. Schraudenbach | Director | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Keith R. Style</u> Keith R. Style | Director | December 15, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ John G. Troiano</u> John G. Troiano | Director | December 15, 2022 |

ONEWATER MARINE INC.**INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT**

This Indemnification Agreement (“Agreement”) is made as of August 12, 2022 by and between OneWater Marine Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), and J. Steven Roy (“Indemnitee”). This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all previous Agreements between the Company and Indemnitee covering the subject matter of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) believes that highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve publicly-held corporations as directors or officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through insurance or adequate indemnification against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to and activities on behalf of the corporation;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that, in order to attract and retain qualified individuals, the Company will attempt to maintain on an ongoing basis, at its sole expense, liability insurance to protect persons serving the Company and its subsidiaries from certain liabilities. Although the furnishing of such insurance has been a customary and widespread practice among United States-based corporations and other business enterprises, the Company believes that, given current market conditions and trends, such insurance may be available to it in the future only at higher premiums and with more exclusions. At the same time, directors, officers, and other persons in service to corporations or business enterprises are being increasingly subjected to expensive and time-consuming litigation relating to, among other things, matters that traditionally would have been brought only against the Company or business enterprise itself. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (as may be amended, the “Certificate of Incorporation”) and the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company (as may be amended, the “Bylaws”) provide for indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company to the fullest extent permitted by law. Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “DGCL”). The Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and the DGCL expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the board of directors, officers and other persons with respect to indemnification;

WHEREAS, the uncertainties relating to such insurance and to indemnification may increase the difficulty of attracting and retaining such persons;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining such persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company and its stockholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws, and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policy, and this Agreement and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

WHEREAS, Indemnitee does not regard the protection available under the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws and insurance as adequate in the present circumstances, and may not be willing to serve or continue to serve as an officer or director without adequate protection, and the Company desires Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve in such capacity. Indemnitee is willing to serve, continue to serve and to take on additional service for or on behalf of the Company on the condition that Indemnitee be so indemnified.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as a director or officer of the Company or, by mutual agreement of the Company and Indemnitee, as a director or officer of another Enterprise (as defined below), as applicable. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by operation of law), in which event the Company shall have no obligation under this Agreement to continue Indemnitee in such position. This Agreement shall not be deemed an employment contract between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) and Indemnitee. Indemnitee specifically acknowledges that Indemnitee's employment with the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise), if any, is at will, and the Indemnitee may be discharged at any time for any reason, with or without cause, except as may be otherwise provided in any written employment contract between Indemnitee and the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise), other applicable formal severance policies duly adopted by the Board or, with respect to service as a director or officer of the Company, by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, and the DGCL. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall continue in force after Indemnitee has ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or any Enterprise, as applicable, as provided in Section 16 hereof.

Section 2. Definitions. As used in this Agreement:

(a) References to "agent" shall mean any person who is or was a director, officer, or employee of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company or other person authorized by the Company to act for the Company, to include such person serving in such capacity as a director, officer, employee, fiduciary or other official of another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise at the request of, for the convenience of, or to represent the interests of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company.

(b) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

i. Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined below), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifteen percent (15%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors;

ii. Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Sections 2(b)(i), 2(b)(iii) or 2(b)(iv)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

iii. Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Surviving Entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Surviving Entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such Surviving Entity;

iv. Liquidation. The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

v. Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act (as defined below), whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.

For purposes of this Section 2(b), the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(A) "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.

(B) "Person" shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Person shall exclude (i) the Company, (ii) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, and (iii) any entity owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(C) “Beneficial Owner” shall have the meaning given to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act; provided, however, that Beneficial Owner shall exclude any Person otherwise becoming a Beneficial Owner by reason of the stockholders of the Company approving a merger of the Company with another entity.

(D) “Surviving Entity” shall mean the surviving entity in a merger or consolidation or any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, such surviving entity.

(c) “Corporate Status” describes the status of a person who is or was a director, trustee, partner, managing member, manager, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or of any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership or joint venture, trust or other enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company.

(d) “Disinterested Director” shall mean a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

(e) “Enterprise” shall mean the Company and any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, manager, employee, agent or fiduciary.

(f) “Expenses” shall include all reasonable attorneys’ fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees and other costs of experts and other professionals, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, ERISA excise taxes and penalties, and all other disbursements, obligations or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with, or as a result of, prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a deponent or witness in, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding. Expenses also shall include (i) Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent, (ii) expenses incurred in connection with recovery under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be, and (iii) for purposes of Section 14(d) only, Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement, the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws or under any directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, by litigation or otherwise. The parties agree that for the purposes of any advancement of Expenses for which Indemnitee has made written demand to the Company in accordance with this Agreement, all Expenses included in such demand that are certified by affidavit of Indemnitee’s counsel as being reasonable in the good faith judgment of such counsel shall be presumed conclusively to be reasonable. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee or the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee.

(g) "Independent Counsel" shall mean a law firm, or a member of a law firm, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company or Indemnitee in any matter material to either such party (other than with respect to matters concerning the Indemnitee under this Agreement, or of other indemnitees under similar indemnification agreements), or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel referred to above and to fully indemnify such counsel against any and all Expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(h) The term "Proceeding" shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, claim, counterclaim, cross claim, arbitration, mediation, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, regulatory or investigative (formal or informal) nature, including any appeal therefrom, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party, potential party, non-party witness or otherwise by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee (or a failure to take action by Indemnitee) or of any action (or failure to act) on Indemnitee's part while acting pursuant to Indemnitee's Corporate Status, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or Expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of Expenses can be provided under this Agreement. If the Indemnitee believes in good faith that a given situation may lead to or culminate in the institution of a Proceeding, this shall be considered a Proceeding under this paragraph.

(i) Reference to "other enterprise" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "fines" shall include any excise tax assessed with respect to any employee benefit plan; references to "serving at the request of the Company" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "not opposed to the best interests of the Company" as referred to in this Agreement.

Section 3. Indemnity in Third-Party Proceedings. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses, judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, liabilities, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal Proceeding had no reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, vote of the Company's stockholders or disinterested directors or applicable law.

Section 4. Indemnity in Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. If applicable law so provides, no indemnification for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction (after the time for an appeal has expired) to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court (as hereinafter defined) or any court in which the Proceeding was brought shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification.

Section 5. Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and to the extent that Indemnitee is a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, in whole or in part, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection with or related to each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter to the fullest extent permitted by law. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

Section 6. Indemnification For Expenses of a Witness. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and to the extent that Indemnitee is, by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status, a witness, is or was made (or asked) to respond to discovery requests in any Proceeding or otherwise asked to participate in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on Indemnitee's behalf in connection therewith.

Section 7. Partial Indemnification. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of Expenses, but not, however, for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

Section 8. Additional Indemnification.

(a) Notwithstanding any limitation in Sections 3, 4, or 5, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law if Indemnitee, by reason of his or her Corporate Status is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding (including a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor) by reason of Indemnitee's Corporate Status.

(b) For purposes of Section 8(a), the meaning of the phrase "to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law" shall include, but not be limited to:

i. to the fullest extent permitted by the provision of the DGCL that authorizes or contemplates additional indemnification by agreement, or the corresponding provision of any amendment to or replacement of the DGCL, and

ii. to the fullest extent authorized or permitted by any amendments to or replacements of the DGCL adopted after the date of this Agreement that increase the extent to which a corporation may indemnify its officers and directors.

Section 9. Exclusions. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to make any indemnification payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee:

(a) for which payment has actually been made to or on behalf of Indemnitee under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid under any insurance policy or other indemnity provision; or

(b) for (i) an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (as defined in Section 2(b) hereof) or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law; provided that the Company shall advance Expenses in connection with Indemnitee's defense of a claim under Section 16(b), which advances shall be repaid to the Company if it is ultimately determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification; or (ii) any reimbursement of the Company by the Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by the Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act (including any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act), if Indemnitee is held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements); or (iii) any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including but not limited to any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act; or

(c) except as provided in Section 14(d) of this Agreement, in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee, including any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other indemnitees, unless (i) the Board authorized the Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) prior to its initiation, (ii) such payment arises in connection with any mandatory counterclaim or cross claim or affirmative defense brought or raised by Indemnitee in any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding), or (iii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law.

Section 10. Advances of Expenses. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary (other than Section 14(d)), the Company shall advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, the Expenses incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding (or any part of any Proceeding) not initiated by Indemnitee or any Proceeding initiated by Indemnitee with the prior approval of the Board as provided in Section 9(c), and such advancement shall be made as soon as reasonably practicable, but in any event no later than within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall be made without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses and without regard to Indemnitee's ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement. In accordance with Section 14(d), advances shall include any and all reasonable Expenses incurred pursuing an action to enforce this right of advancement, including Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. The Indemnitee shall qualify for advances upon the execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement, which shall constitute an undertaking providing that the Indemnitee undertakes to repay the amounts advanced (without interest) by the Company pursuant to this Section 10, if and only to the extent that it is ultimately determined by final non-appealable judgment or other final non-appealable adjudication under the provisions of any applicable law (as to which all rights of appeal therefrom have been exhausted or lapsed) that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. This Section 10 shall not apply to any claim made by Indemnitee for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to Section 9.

Section 11. Procedure for Notification and Defense of Claim.

(a) Indemnitee shall notify the Company in writing of any matter with respect to which Indemnitee intends to seek indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder as soon as reasonably practicable following the receipt by Indemnitee of written notice thereof. The written notification to the Company shall include a description of the nature of the Proceeding and the facts underlying the Proceeding, in each case, to the extent known to Indemnitee. To obtain indemnification under this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request, including therein or therewith such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and is reasonably necessary to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification following the final disposition of such Proceeding. The omission by Indemnitee to notify the Company hereunder will not relieve the Company from any liability which it may have to Indemnitee hereunder or otherwise than under this Agreement, and any delay in so notifying the Company shall not constitute a waiver by Indemnitee of any rights under this Agreement. The Secretary of the Company shall, promptly upon receipt of such a request for indemnification, advise the Board in writing that Indemnitee has requested indemnification.

(b) The Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(c) The Company shall not settle any Proceeding (in whole or in part) if such settlement would impose any Expense, judgment, liability, fine, penalty or limitation on Indemnitee which Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified hereunder without Indemnitee's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 12. Procedure Upon Application for Indemnification.

(a) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a), a determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto shall be made in the specific case: (i) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee; or (ii) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred, (A) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (B) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum of the Board, (C) if there are no such Disinterested Directors or, if such Disinterested Directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to Indemnitee or (D) if so directed by the Board, by the stockholders of the Company; and, if it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within ten (10) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall cooperate with the person, persons or entity making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such person, persons or entity upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any costs or Expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in so cooperating with the person, persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom. The Company promptly will advise Indemnitee in writing with respect to any determination that Indemnitee is or is not entitled to indemnification, including a description of any reason or basis for which indemnification has been denied.

(b) In the event the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 12(a) hereof, the Independent Counsel shall be selected as provided in this Section 12(b). If a Change in Control shall not have occurred, the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board, and the Company shall give written notice to Indemnitee advising Indemnitee of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. If a Change in Control shall have occurred, the Independent Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee (unless Indemnitee shall request that such selection be made by the Board, in which event the preceding sentence shall apply), and Indemnitee shall give written notice to the Company advising it of the identity of the Independent Counsel so selected. In either event, Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company or to Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or the Delaware Court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after the later of submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 11(a) hereof and the final disposition of the Proceeding, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Company or Indemnitee to the other's selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by such court or by such other person as such court shall designate, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 12(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) If the Company disputes a portion of the amounts for which indemnification is requested, the undisputed portion shall be paid and only the disputed portion withheld pending resolution of any such dispute.

Section 13. Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings.

(a) In making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, the person or persons or entity making such determination shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, presume that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 11(a) of this Agreement, and the Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, have the burden of proof to overcome that presumption in connection with the making by any person, persons or entity of any determination contrary to that presumption. Neither the failure of the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of any action pursuant to this Agreement that indemnification is proper in the circumstances because Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct, nor an actual determination by the Company (including by its directors or Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct.

(b) Subject to Section 14(e), if the person, persons or entity empowered or selected under Section 12 of this Agreement to determine whether Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be deemed to have been made and Indemnitee shall be entitled to such indemnification, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law; provided, however, that such 60-day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional thirty (30) days, if the person, persons or entity making the determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time for the obtaining or evaluating of documentation and/or information relating thereto; and provided, further, that the foregoing provisions of this Section 13(b) shall not apply (i) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by the stockholders pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement and if (A) within fifteen (15) days after receipt by the Company of the request for such determination the Board has resolved to submit such determination to the stockholders for their consideration at an annual meeting thereof to be held within seventy-five (75) days after such receipt and such determination is made thereat, or (B) a special meeting of stockholders is called within fifteen (15) days after such receipt for the purpose of making such determination, such meeting is held for such purpose within sixty (60) days after having been so called and such determination is made thereat, or (ii) if the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement.

(c) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful.

(d) For purposes of any determination of good faith, Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's action is based on the records or books of account of the Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors or officers of the Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser, financial advisor or other expert selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Enterprise. The provisions of this Section 13(d) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which the Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement. Whether or not the foregoing provisions of this Section 13(d) are satisfied, it shall in any event be presumed that Indemnitee has at all times acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company.

(e) The knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, officer, trustee, partner, managing member, manager, fiduciary, agent or employee of the Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement.

(a) Subject to Section 14(e), in the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 10 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement within ninety (90) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification, (iv) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 5, 6 or 7 or the second to last sentence of Section 12(a) of this Agreement within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor, (v) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3, 4 or 8 of this Agreement is not made within ten (10) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, or (vi) the Company or any other person takes or threatens to take any action to declare this Agreement void or unenforceable, or institutes any litigation or other action or Proceeding designed to deny, or to recover from, the Indemnitee the benefits provided or intended to be provided to the Indemnitee hereunder, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by a court of Indemnitee's entitlement to such indemnification or advancement of Expenses. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at Indemnitee's option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within 180 days following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 14(a); provided, however, that the foregoing clause shall not apply in respect of a proceeding brought by Indemnitee to enforce his rights under Section 5 of this Agreement. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses, as the case may be.

(c) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) The Company shall, to the fullest extent not prohibited by law, be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 14 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement. It is the intent of the Company that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Indemnitee not be required to incur legal fees or other Expenses associated with the interpretation, enforcement or defense of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement by litigation or otherwise because the cost and expense thereof would substantially detract from the benefits intended to be extended to the Indemnitee hereunder. The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, indemnify Indemnitee against any and all Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, such Expenses to Indemnitee, which are incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement of Expenses from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company if, in the case of indemnification, Indemnitee is wholly successful on the underlying claims; if Indemnitee is not wholly successful on the underlying claims, then such indemnification shall be only to the extent Indemnitee is successful on such underlying claims or otherwise as permitted by law, whichever is greater.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement of Indemnitee to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding.

Section 15. Non-exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement of Expenses as provided by this Agreement (i) shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise and (ii) shall be interpreted independently of, and without reference to, any other such rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by Indemnitee in Indemnitee's Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in Delaware law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement of Expenses than would be afforded currently under the Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, or agents of the Enterprise, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, officer, employee or agent under such policy or policies. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such claim or of the commencement of a Proceeding, as the case may be, to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of the Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

(c) The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment of amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder (or for which advancement is provided hereunder) if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such payment under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise.

(d) The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee may have certain rights to indemnification, advancement and insurance provided by one or more Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated. The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that (i) the Company shall be the indemnitor of first resort with respect to any Proceeding, Expense, liability or matter that is the subject of the Indemnity Obligations (as defined below), (ii) the Company shall be primarily liable for all Indemnity Obligations and any indemnification afforded to Indemnitee in respect of any Proceeding, Expense, liability or matter that is the subject of Indemnity Obligations, whether created by applicable law, organizational or constituent documents, contract (including this Agreement) or otherwise, (iii) any obligation of any other Persons with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated to indemnify Indemnitee or advance Expenses or liabilities to Indemnitee in respect of any Proceeding shall be secondary to the obligations of the Company hereunder, (iv) the Company shall be required to indemnify Indemnitee and advance Expenses or liabilities to Indemnitee hereunder to the fullest extent provided herein without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or insurer of any such Person and (v) the Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated from any claim of contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect of amounts paid by the Company hereunder. In the event any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or their insurers advances or extinguishes any liability or loss which is the subject of any Indemnity Obligation owed by the Company or payable under any Company insurance policy, the payor shall have a right of subrogation against the Company or its insurer or insurers for all amounts so paid which would otherwise be payable by the Company or its insurer or insurers under this Agreement. In no event will payment of an Indemnity Obligation by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated or their insurers affect the obligations of the Company hereunder or shift primary liability for any Indemnity Obligation to any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated. Any indemnification, insurance or advancement provided by any other Person with whom or which Indemnitee may be associated with respect to any liability arising as a result of Indemnitee's status as director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or capacity as an officer or director of any Person is specifically in excess over any Indemnity Obligation of the Company or valid and any collectible insurance (including but not limited to any malpractice insurance or professional errors and omissions insurance) provided by the Company under this Agreement. As used herein, the term "Indemnity Obligations" shall mean all obligations of the Company to Indemnitee under the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, this Agreement or otherwise, including the Company's obligations to provide indemnification to Indemnitee and advance Expenses to Indemnitee under this Agreement.

Section 16. Duration of Agreement. This Agreement shall continue until and terminate upon the later of: (a) ten (10) years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as a director or officer of the Company or any other Enterprise, as applicable, or (b) one (1) year after the final termination of any Proceeding then pending in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder and of any proceeding (including any appeal thereof) commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14 of this Agreement relating thereto. The indemnification and advancement of expenses rights provided by or granted pursuant to this Agreement shall be binding upon and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company), shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or of any other Enterprise, and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and Indemnitee's spouse, assigns, heirs, devisees, executors and administrators and other legal representatives. The Company shall require and shall cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company to, by written agreement, expressly assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

Section 17. Severability. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to require or shall be construed as requiring the Company to do or fail to do any act in violation of applicable law. The Company's inability, pursuant to court order or other applicable law, to perform its obligations hereunder shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any Section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

Section 18. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve as a director or officer of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving or continuing to serve as a director or officer of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, any directors' and officers' insurance maintained by the Company and applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

Section 19. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

Section 20. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to the Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise.

Section 21. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (a) delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, (b) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third business day after the date on which it is so mailed, (c) mailed by reputable overnight courier and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed or (d) sent by facsimile transmission, with receipt of oral confirmation that such transmission has been received:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at the address indicated on the signature page of this Agreement, or such other address as Indemnitee shall provide to the Company.

(b) If to the Company to

OneWater Marine Inc.
6275 Lanier Islands Parkway
Buford, Georgia 30518
Attn: Jack Ezzell

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company.

Section 22. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any claim relating to an indemnifiable event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

Section 23. Applicable Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 14(a) of this Agreement, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (the "Delaware Court"), and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court, and (iv) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

Section 24. Identical Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

Section 25. Miscellaneous. Use of the masculine pronoun shall be deemed to include usage of the feminine pronoun where appropriate. The headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

ONEWATER MARINE INC.

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

INDEMNITEE

By: /s/ J. Steven Roy
Name: J. Steven Roy
Address: _____

SIGNATURE PAGE TO
INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

FIRST AMENDMENT TO SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT AND JOINDER AGREEMENT

THIS FIRST AMENDMENT TO SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT AND JOINDER AGREEMENT (this "**Amendment**") dated as of February 4, 2022, is made to that certain SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT dated as of December 29, 2021, among WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL DISTRIBUTION FINANCE, LLC ("**CDF**") as Agent (in such capacity as agent, the "**Agent**") for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto (collectively, "**Lenders**" and individually, each a "**Lender**") and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (collectively, "**Dealers**" and individually, each a "**Dealer**") (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "**IFA**"). All capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the IFA.

Recitals

A. South Florida Assets & Operations, LLC ("**SFAO**"), a Dealer, has acquired eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding Capital Securities of Quality Assets & Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**QAO**" or "**New Dealer**"), pursuant to that certain Membership Interest Purchase Agreement (the "**SPA**"), dated as of December 31, 2021, by and among SFAO, Quality Boats of Clearwater, Inc., a Florida corporation ("**Seller**"), David M. Bair and Daniel M. Bair (each an "**Owner**" and, collectively, the "**Owners**") and certain other parties thereto (such acquisition, the "**Stock Purchase**").

B. QAO is an Acquisition Subsidiary that Agent has required to be joined as a "Dealer" under the IFA pursuant to terms of Section 7(b)(xv) of the IFA, and, upon giving effect to the joinder of QAO, Section 25 of the IFA shall be deemed updated to include QAO as a "Dealer" thereunder. Such joinder does not require any Lender's consent.

C. Agent and Dealers desire to amend the definition of "EBITDA" in the IFA. Such amendment requires Required Lenders' consent.

D. Upon the execution and delivery of this Amendment, QAO shall be joined as a Dealer under the IFA, and Agent and Required Lenders, whose consent Agent has received, are otherwise willing to amend the terms of the IFA as set forth in and subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual promises contained herein and in the IFA the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Amendments to IFA.

a. The definition of "EBITDA" set forth in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“**EBITDA**” means, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus:

(a) to the extent added or deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, Interest Expense, Income Tax Expense, depreciation and amortization, in each case for such period less any non-recurring income or expenses; and

- (b) (i) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on December 31, 2021, an amount equal to \$40,492,000;
- (ii) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on March 31, 2022, an amount equal to \$29,817,000;
- (iii) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on June 30, 2022, an amount equal to \$18,679,000;
- (iv) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on September 30, 2022, an amount equal to \$6,818,000; and
- (v) for all Quarterly Computation Periods thereafter, an amount equal to \$0.

b. In connection with the joinder set forth in Section 2 below, Section 25 of the IFA shall be deemed supplemented to include Quality Assets & Operations, LLC, Delaware limited liability company, as a “Dealer” thereunder, and shall read in full as follows:

“25. **List of Dealers.** The following persons are parties to this Agreement as Dealers:

| <u>DEALER NAME</u> | <u>TYPE OF ENTITY</u> | <u>JURISDICTION</u> |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Legendary Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | FL |
| Singleton Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | GA |
| South Florida Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | FL |
| Midwest Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| South Shore Lake Erie Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| Bosun’s Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited Liability company | DE |
| Norfolk Marine Company | Corporation | VA |
| Central Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| T-H Marine Supplies, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| CMC Marine, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| Innovative Plastics, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| Quality Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE” |

2. Joinder of New Dealer. The New Dealer hereby acknowledges, agrees and confirms that, by its execution of this Amendment, the New Dealer will be deemed to be a party to the IFA and a “Dealer” for all purposes of the IFA and shall have all of the obligations of a Dealer thereunder as if it had executed the IFA. The New Dealer hereby ratifies, as of the date hereof, and agrees to be bound by, all of the terms, provisions and conditions applicable to the Dealers contained in the IFA. The New Dealer hereby restates all representations and warranties of Dealers under the IFA as if each representation and warranty contained therein is, contemporaneously herewith, issued by, and relates to New Dealer, individually and jointly. The New Dealer hereby confirms the grant to the Agent set forth in the IFA of, and does hereby grant to the Agent a security interest in, all of New Dealer’s right, title and interest in and to all Collateral to secure the Obligations, in each case, whether now or hereafter existing or in which the New Dealer now has or hereafter acquires an interest and wherever the same may be located. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing terms of this Section 2, the New Dealer hereby, jointly and severally together with the other Dealers, agrees to be bound by and perform the Obligations strictly in accordance with the terms thereof. Unless the New Dealer and CDF otherwise mutually agree in writing, any financing transactions previously entered into between the New Dealer and CDF and currently in effect on the date hereof shall henceforth be governed by the terms and conditions of the IFA.

3. Ratification.

a. Each Dealer hereby ratifies and confirms the IFA as amended hereby and each other Loan Document executed by such Dealer in all respects. All terms and provisions of the Loan Documents not specifically amended by this Amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

b. Each Guarantor hereby (i) ratifies and confirms each of such Guarantor’s Guaranty, including, without limitation, that certain (A) the Eighth Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Holdings in favor of Agent, (B) Sixth Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Parent in favor of Agent, (C) Second Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 by PubCo in favor of Agent, (D) Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Philip Austin Singleton, Jr. in favor of Agent, and (E) Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Anthony Aisquith in favor of Agent (each such guaranty referred to in clauses (A) through (E) above, a “**Guaranty**,” and collectively, the “**Guaranties**”), and each other Loan Document executed by such party in all respects, (ii) agrees such Guaranty and each other Loan Document executed by such party shall remain in full force and effect, (iii) agrees that all of Dealers’ obligations under the IFA and other Loan Documents are guaranteed by such Guarantor, and (iv) represents and covenants to and with Agent that such Guarantor has no defense, claim, right of recoupment, or right of offset against Agent under such Guaranty.

4. References. Each reference in the Loan Documents to the IFA shall be deemed to refer to the IFA as amended by this Amendment.

5. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Amendment. This Amendment shall not be effective unless and until each of the following conditions precedent has been satisfied or waived in the Permitted Discretion of Agent:

a. Agent shall have received a copy of this Amendment, duly executed by Lenders, Dealers and Guarantors.

b. Agent shall have received any and all fees payable to Agent by Dealers and Guarantors in connection with this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby.

c. Agent shall have received a manager's or secretary's certificate related to QAO certifying as to QAO's organizational documents, resolutions authorizing its entry into the Agreement and other Loan Documents as a Dealer, good standing, and officer in incumbency.

d. Agent shall have received a copy of a legal opinion from counsel to QAO in form and substance acceptable to the Agent in its Permitted Discretion.

6. Release. In consideration of the agreements of Agent and Lenders contained in this Amendment and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, each Guarantor and each Dealer (collectively, the "**Releasors**"), on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges Agent and each Lender, each of their successors and assigns, each of their respective affiliates, and their respective affiliates' present and former shareholders, members, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (Agent, Lenders and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Releasees**," and individually as a "**Releasee**"), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of set-off, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually a "**Claim**" and collectively, "**Claims**") of every name and nature, either known or unknown, both at law and in equity, which Releasors, or any of them, or any of their successors, assigns or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the date hereof, including, without limitation, for or on the account of, or in relation to, or in any way in connection with the IFA, or any of the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the Guaranties, or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

7. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Illinois without reference to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

8. Assignment. This Amendment shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their participants, successors and assigns.

9. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts, once they are executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same agreement. This Amendment may be executed by any party to this Amendment by original signature or facsimile signature.

[Signature pages follow]

**ONEWATER MARINE INC.
ONE WATER MARINE HOLDINGS, LLC, and
ONE WATER ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC**

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**LEGENDARY ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SINGLETON ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SOUTH FLORIDA ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
MIDWEST ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SOUTH SHORE LAKE ERIE ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC, and
BOSUN'S ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC**

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Manager

NORFOLK MARINE COMPANY

By: /s/ Jason Murphy
Name: **Jason Murphy**
Title: President

CENTRAL ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC

By: One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, the Manager

By: One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, the Managing Member

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: **Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.**
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to the First Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Joinder Agreement]

CMC MARINE, LLC,
INNOVATIVE PLASTICS, LLC
T-H MARINE SUPPLIES, LLC

By: /s/ Jefferey Huntly

Name: **Jeffrey Huntley**

Title: President

QUALITY ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Title: Manager

/s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., as Guarantor

/s/ Anthony Aisquith

Anthony Aisquith, as Guarantor

[Signature Page to the First Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Joinder Agreement]

**WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL DISTRIBUTION
FINANCE, LLC, as Agent and Lender**

By: /s/ Thomas M. Adamski
Name: Thomas M. Adamski
Title: VP Credit

[Signature Page to the First Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Joinder Agreement]

SECOND AMENDMENT TO SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT AND JOINDER AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT AND JOINDER AGREEMENT (this "**Amendment**") dated as of April 1, 2022, is made to that certain SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT dated as of December 29, 2021, among WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL DISTRIBUTION FINANCE, LLC ("**CDF**") as Agent (in such capacity as agent, the "**Agent**") for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto (collectively, "**Lenders**" and individually, each a "**Lender**") and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (collectively, "**Dealers**" and individually, each a "**Dealer**") (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "**IFA**"). All capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the IFA.

Recitals

A. Yachting Assets & Operations, LLC ("**YAO**" or "**New Dealer**") is acquiring or has acquired all or substantially all of the assets of Denison New Yachts LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("**DNY**"), Denison Advance LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("**DA**"), Denison Yacht Management, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("**DYM**,") Concierge Closings, Inc., a Florida corporation ("**CC**"), Denison Yacht Sales, Inc., a California corporation ("**DYS**"), Blue Pacific Yachting, a California corporation ("**BPY**"), and Denison Yachting Insurance Services LLC, a California limited liability company ("**DYIS**," and together with DNY, DA, DYM, CC, DYS, and BPY, the "**Sellers**," and each a "**Seller**") and 100% of the issued and outstanding Equity Interests of Denison Yachting LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**DY**") from Robert Denison and Nereus Dastur (collectively, the "**Owners**," and each an "**Owner**"), pursuant to that certain Asset Purchase Agreement (the "**APA**"), dated as of March 1, 2021, by and among YAO, Sellers and Owners (such acquisition, the "**Denison Acquisition**").

B. In connection with the Denison Acquisition, YAO has formed the following additional subsidiaries: All Oceans Closings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and Yachting Partners, a Delaware general partnership (collectively, the "**YAO Subsidiaries**").

C. YAO and the YAO Subsidiaries each constitute an Acquisition Subsidiary. Notwithstanding the terms of Section 7(b)(xv) of the IFA, which provide that YAO and the YAO Subsidiaries need not be joined to the IFA until thirty (30) days from the date of their formation (or such later date as Agent may agree to in its Permitted Discretion), Dealers desire that YAO be joined to the IFA and other Loan Documents as of the date hereof. Upon giving effect to the joinder of YAO, Section 25 of the IFA shall be deemed updated to include YAO as a "Dealer" thereunder. Such joinder does not require any Lender's consent. To the extent Agent requires the joinder of the YAO Subsidiaries, such joinder shall occur at a later date mutually agreed to by Agent and Dealers.

D. Upon the execution and delivery of this Amendment, YAO shall be joined as a Dealer under the IFA as set forth in and subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual promises contained herein and in the IFA the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Amendment to IFA.

- a. In connection with the joinder set forth in Section 2 below, Section 25 of the IFA shall be deemed supplemented to include Yachting Assets & Operations, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as a “Dealer” thereunder, and shall read in full as follows:

“25. List of Dealers. The following persons are parties to this Agreement as Dealers:

| <u>DEALER NAME</u> | <u>TYPE OF ENTITY</u> | <u>JURISDICTION</u> |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Legendary Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | FL |
| Singleton Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | GA |
| South Florida Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | FL |
| Midwest Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| South Shore Lake Erie Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| Bosun’s Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited Liability company | DE |
| Norfolk Marine Company | Corporation | VA |
| Central Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| T-H Marine Supplies, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| CMC Marine, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| Innovative Plastics, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| Quality Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE |
| Yachting Assets & Operations, LLC | Limited liability company | DE” |

2. Joinder of New Dealer. The New Dealer hereby acknowledges, agrees and confirms that, by its execution of this Amendment, the New Dealer will be deemed to be a party to the IFA and a “Dealer” for all purposes of the IFA and shall have all of the obligations of a Dealer thereunder as if it had executed the IFA. The New Dealer hereby ratifies, as of the date hereof, and agrees to be bound by, all of the terms, provisions and conditions applicable to the Dealers contained in the IFA. The New Dealer hereby restates all representations and warranties of Dealers under the IFA as if each representation and warranty contained therein is, contemporaneously herewith, issued by, and relates to New Dealer, individually and jointly. The New Dealer hereby confirms the grant to the Agent set forth in the IFA of, and does hereby grant to the Agent a security interest in, all of New Dealer’s right, title and interest in and to all Collateral to secure the Obligations, in each case, whether now or hereafter existing or in which the New Dealer now has or hereafter acquires an interest and wherever the same may be located. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing terms of this Section 2, the New Dealer hereby, jointly and severally together with the other Dealers, agrees to be bound by and perform the Obligations strictly in accordance with the terms thereof. Unless the New Dealer and CDF otherwise mutually agree in writing, any financing transactions previously entered into between the New Dealer and CDF and currently in effect on the date hereof shall henceforth be governed by the terms and conditions of the IFA.

3. Ratification.

a. Each Dealer hereby ratifies and confirms the IFA as amended hereby and each other Loan Document executed by such Dealer in all respects. All terms and provisions of the Loan Documents not specifically amended by this Amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

b. Each Guarantor hereby (i) ratifies and confirms each of such Guarantor's Guaranty, including, without limitation, that certain (A) the Eighth Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Holdings in favor of Agent, (B) Sixth Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Parent in favor of Agent, (C) Second Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 by PubCo in favor of Agent, (D) Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Philip Austin Singleton, Jr. in favor of Agent, and (E) Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Anthony Aisquith in favor of Agent (each such guaranty referred to in clauses (A) through (E) above, a "**Guaranty**," and collectively, the "**Guaranties**"), and each other Loan Document executed by such party in all respects, (ii) agrees such Guaranty and each other Loan Document executed by such party shall remain in full force and effect, (iii) agrees that all of Dealers' obligations under the IFA and other Loan Documents are guaranteed by such Guarantor, and (iv) represents and covenants to and with Agent that such Guarantor has no defense, claim, right of recoupment, or right of offset against Agent under such Guaranty.

4. References. Each reference in the Loan Documents to the IFA shall be deemed to refer to the IFA as amended by this Amendment.

5. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Amendment. This Amendment shall not be effective unless and until each of the following conditions precedent has been satisfied or waived in the [Permitted Discretion] of Agent:

- a. Agent shall have received a copy of this Amendment, duly executed by Dealers and Guarantors.
- b. Agent shall have received any and all fees payable to Agent by Dealers and Guarantors in connection with this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby.
- c. Agent shall have received a (i) manager's or secretary's certificate related to YAO certifying as to YAO's organizational documents, resolutions authorizing its entry into the Agreement and other Loan Documents as a Dealer, good standing, and officer in incumbency, and (ii) any Know Your Customer or Dealer application documentation it may request.
- d. Agent shall have received a copy of a legal opinion from counsel to YAO in form and substance acceptable to the Agent in its Permitted Discretion.
- e. Agent shall have received Payoff Letters (as defined in the APA) for all Indebtedness of the Sellers unless otherwise agreed to by Agent in its sole discretion.

f. Agent shall have received copies of the APA and any other material agreements, instruments, or other documents related to the Denison Acquisition as may be requested by Agent or otherwise required to be delivered to Agent pursuant to the IFA.

6. Post-Close Covenants. Within the time set forth below (or such later date as Agent may agree to in writing in its sole discretion), Dealers shall, or shall cause to be, delivered to Agent the following, each in form and substance acceptable to Agent:

- a. Within thirty (30) days of the date hereof, (i) an agreement from the landlord of (A) Harbor Town Marina, 823 NE 3rd St. Dania, Florida, and (B) 2140 Westlake Ave N, Suite 200, Seattle, WA 98019, in each case, subordinating such landlord's Lien in the Collateral to the Lien of Agent, and (ii) a vehicle certification for YAO for the State of California; and
- b. Within five (5) days of the date hereof, an insurance certificate for YAO evidencing coverage of the locations acquired as part of the Denison Acquisition.

7. Default. Dealers and Guarantors hereby acknowledge and agree that a breach of any of the post-close covenants set forth in Section 6 hereof shall constitute a Default under the IFA and other Loan Documents, unless such post-close covenants or any Default occurring thereunder is waived in writing by Agent in its sole discretion.

8. Release. In consideration of the agreements of Agent and Lenders contained in this Amendment and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, each Guarantor and each Dealer (collectively, the "**Releasors**"), on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges Agent and each Lender, each of their successors and assigns, each of their respective affiliates, and their respective affiliates' present and former shareholders, members, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (Agent, Lenders and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the "**Releasees**," and individually as a "**Releasee**"), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of set-off, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually a "**Claim**" and collectively, "**Claims**") of every name and nature, either known or unknown, both at law and in equity, which Releasors, or any of them, or any of their successors, assigns or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the date hereof, including, without limitation, for or on the account of, or in relation to, or in any way in connection with the IFA, or any of the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the Guaranties, or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

9. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Illinois without reference to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

10. Assignment. This Amendment shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their participants, successors and assigns.

11. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts, once they are executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same agreement. This Amendment may be executed by any party to this Amendment by original signature or facsimile signature.

[Signature pages follow]

**ONEWATER MARINE INC.
ONE WATER MARINE HOLDINGS, LLC, and
ONE WATER ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC**

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**LEGENDARY ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SINGLETON ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SOUTH FLORIDA ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
MIDWEST ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SOUTH SHORE LAKE ERIE ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
BOSUN'S ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC, and
YACHTING ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC**

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Manager

NORFOLK MARINE COMPANY

By: /s/ Jack Ezzell
Name: **Jack Ezzell**
Title: Treasurer

CENTRAL ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC

By: One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, the Manager

By: One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, the Managing Member

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: **Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.**
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Joinder Agreement]

**CMC MARINE, LLC,
INNOVATIVE PLASTICS, LLC**

By: T-H Marine Supplies, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company, its Manager

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: **Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.**
Title: Manager

T-H MARINE SUPPLIES, LLC

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Manager

QUALITY ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Manager

/s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., as Guarantor

/s/ Anthony Aisquith

Anthony Aisquith, as Guarantor

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Joinder Agreement]

**WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL DISTRIBUTION
FINANCE, LLC, as Agent and Lender**

By: /s/ Thomas M. Adamski
Name: Thomas M. Adamski
Title: VP Credit

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Joinder Agreement]

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO
SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT AND CONSENT**

THIS THIRD AMENDMENT TO SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT AND CONSENT (this "**Amendment**") dated as of August 9, 2022, is made to that certain SEVENTH AMENDED AND RESTATED INVENTORY FINANCING AGREEMENT dated as of December 29, 2021, among WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL DISTRIBUTION FINANCE, LLC ("**CDF**") as Agent (in such capacity as agent, the "**Agent**") for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party thereto (collectively, "**Lenders**" and individually, each a "**Lender**"), such Lenders that are party to this Amendment, and Dealers that may from time to time become party thereto (collectively, "**Dealers**" and individually, each a "**Dealer**") (as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, the "**IFA**"). All capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Amendment shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the IFA.

Recitals

A. One Water Assets & Operations, LLC ("**Parent**") is acquiring or has acquired the equity interests of Star Brite Europe, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, pursuant to that certain Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 21, 2022, by and among Parent and Peter G. Dornau and Maureen Dornau and the equity interests of Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc., a Florida corporation pursuant to the terms of that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of June 21, 2022 by and between OneWater Marine Inc., OBCMS, Inc. and Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc. (such acquisition and merger transactions collectively referred to as the "**OBC Acquisition**").

B. Parent and Dealers have requested that Agent consent to the OBC Acquisition and Agent has agreed to consent to such OBC Acquisition subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment. Such consent does not require any Lender's consent.

C. Agent and Dealers desire to amend the IFA as set forth herein and Agent and Required Lenders, whose consent Agent has received to the extent required for the amendments contained herein, are willing to amend the terms of the IFA as set forth in and subject to the terms and conditions of this Amendment.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual promises contained herein and in the IFA the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Consent to OBC Acquisition. Upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, Agent hereby consents to the OBC Acquisition. This consent shall only be effective in this specific instance with respect to the OBC Acquisition. This consent shall not entitle Dealers or Guarantors to any other or further consents, waivers or extensions in any similar or other circumstances. In no event shall this consent be deemed to be a waiver of Agent's or any Lender's rights with respect to any breach, default or Default which exists or might exist at any time under any Loan Document, any Guaranty (as defined below) or any other document related thereto, whether or not known to Agent or any Lender and whether or not existing on the date of this Amendment (other than those breaches, defaults or Defaults as would otherwise necessarily arise out of the consummation of the OBC Acquisition in the absence of this consent).

2. Amendments to IFA.

a. The preamble of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“This Seventh Amended and Restated Inventory Financing Agreement (as from time to time amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified, and together with any Transaction Statements, as hereinafter defined, this “**Agreement**”), dated as of December 29, 2021 (the “**Closing Date**”), is among the persons listed on Schedule 3 to this Agreement entitled “List of Dealers” (each, individually, a “**Dealer**” and collectively, the “**Dealers**”), Wells Fargo Commercial Distribution Finance, LLC (in its individual capacity, “**CDF**”) as Agent (CDF, in such capacity as agent, is herein referred to as “**Agent**”) for the several financial institutions that may from time to time become party to this Agreement (collectively, the “**Lenders**” and individually each a “**Lender**”) and for itself as a Lender, and such Lenders.

b. Section 1 of the IFA shall be deemed supplemented to include the following definitions:

“**Control Group**” means the PubCo Holdings Group, Holdings, and Parent.

“**Ocean Holdings**” means Ocean Bio-Chem Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, which owns as of the Third Amendment Effective Date, directly or indirectly, 23.77% of the Capital Securities of Holdings.

“**OBC Group**” means Ocean Holdings, OCEAN BIO-CHEM, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (and successor by conversion to Ocean Bio-Chem, Inc., a Florida corporation), STAR-BRITE DISTRIBUTING, INC., a Florida corporation, STAR BRITE DISTRIBUTING CANADA, INC., a Florida corporation, D & S ADVERTISING SERVICES, INC., a Florida corporation, STAR BRITE STA-PUT, INC., a Florida corporation, STAR BRITE SERVICE CENTERS, INC., a Florida corporation, STAR BRITE AUTOMOTIVE, INC., a Florida corporation, KINPAK, INC., an Alabama corporation, ODORSTAR TECHNOLOGY, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, and STAR BRITE EUROPE, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (and successor by conversion to Star brite Europe, Inc., a Florida corporation), each a Subsidiary of Parent.

“**Investment**” means any direct or indirect investment by any Person, whether by means of a loan, advance or capital contribution to another Person. The amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment but giving effect to any returns or distributions of capital or repayment of principal actually received in case by such Person with respect thereto.

“**Permitted Investments**” means:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States (or by any agency or instrumentality thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States), in each case maturing within one year from the date of acquisition thereof;

(b) commercial paper having the highest rating, at the time of acquisition thereof, of S&P or Moody’s and in either case maturing within six (6) months from the date of acquisition thereof;

(c) certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and time deposits maturing within one year of the date of acquisition thereof issued or guaranteed by or placed with, and money market deposit accounts issued or offered by, any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof which has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000;

(d) fully collateralized repurchase agreements with a term of not more than thirty (30) days for securities described in clause (a) above and entered into with a financial institution satisfying the criteria described in clause (c) above;

(e) mutual funds investing solely in any one or more of the Permitted Investments described in clauses (a) through (d) above; and

(f) other marketable debt instruments approved by Agent in its reasonable discretion.

"Streamlined Conditions Acquisition" means an acquisition for which the acquisition consideration is less than \$15,000,000.

"Streamlined Conditions Aggregate Threshold" means \$50,000,000 (in each case, excluding amounts paid for inventory or working capital).

"Third Amendment Effective Date" means August 9, 2022.

c. The definition of "Credit Facility Agreement" in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"Credit Facility Agreement" means that certain Credit Agreement dated as of August 9, 2022, among Credit Facility Agent, Holdings, PubCo, Parent, Dealers, certain other affiliates of Dealers party thereto, and the lenders party thereto, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Credit Facility Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement.

d. The definition of "EBITDA" in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

"EBITDA" means, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus:

(a) to the extent added or deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, Interest Expense, Income Tax Expense, depreciation and amortization, in each case for such period less any non-recurring income or expenses; and

(b) (i) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on December 31, 2021, an amount equal to **\$40,492,000**;

(ii) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on March 31, 2022, an amount equal to **\$29,817,000**;

- (iii) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on June 30, 2022, an amount equal to **\$28,679,000**;
- (iv) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on September 30, 2022, an amount equal to **\$22,632,000**;
- (v) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on December 31, 2022, an amount equal to **\$7,947,000**;
- (vi) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on March 31, 2023, an amount equal to **\$1,445,000**;
- (vii) for the Quarterly Computation Period ending on June 30, 2023, an amount equal to **\$712,000**
- (viii) for all Quarterly Computation Periods thereafter, an amount equal to \$0 or such other amount as may be agreed to in writing by the Agent, Dealers and Required Lenders.”

e. The definition of “Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio” in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“**Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio**” means, for any Computation Period, a ratio of:

- (a) the total for such period of
 - (i) Total Funded Debt as of the last day of such Computation Period, minus
 - (ii) the lesser of (1) Subordinated Acquisition Indebtedness existing as of the last day of such Computation Period, or (2) \$9,000,000, minus
 - (iii) the unrestricted cash and Permitted Investments of PubCo and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate amount of up to \$75,000,000, to
- (b) EBITDA for such Computation Period.”

f. The definition of “Intercreditor Agreement” in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“**Intercreditor Agreement**” means that certain Amended and Restated Intercreditor and Collateral Access Agreement among Agent and Credit Facility Agent dated of as of August 9, 2022, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

g. The definition of “Permitted Acquisition” in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“Permitted Acquisition” shall mean an acquisition by any Guarantor, Dealer or any of such Guarantor’s or Dealer’s Subsidiaries of the ownership interest, or the assets, business line or division of, any other Person, subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions, in each case unless otherwise waived by Agent in its sole discretion: (1) in the case of a Streamlined Conditions Acquisition consummated at a time when the aggregate consideration for all such Streamlined Conditions Acquisitions within the trailing twelve month period is less than the Streamlined Conditions Threshold, (a) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from such acquisition, and (b) the applicable Guarantor or Dealer shall deliver limited reporting and legal due diligence as may be reasonably requested by Agent, and (2) in the case of any other acquisition (including, without limitation, any Streamlined Conditions Acquisition consummated at a time when the aggregate consideration for all such Streamlined Conditions Acquisitions in the trailing twelve month period is equal to or greater than the Streamlined Conditions Threshold), (a) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from such acquisition, (b) the property acquired (or the property of the Person acquired) in such acquisition is used or useful in the same or a similar line of business as the Parent and its Subsidiaries were engaged in on the Closing Date (or a business reasonably related, supplemental or ancillary thereto), (c) the applicable Guarantor or Dealer shall have delivered to the Agent (x) a certificate showing Dealers are in pro forma compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Section 7(e) below and no Default or event which, which the passage of time, giving of notice, or both, would constitute a Default exists and (y) a subordination agreement in favor of, and in form and content acceptable to, Agent with respect to any Subordinated Acquisition Indebtedness in connection with such proposed acquisition, (d) the representations and warranties made by Dealers in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects at and as if made as of the date of such acquisition (after giving effect thereto), except to the extent such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date, (e) the aggregate amount of acquisitions of entities or assets that will not become Dealers or do not constitute Collateral, shall not exceed, as valued at cost at the time each such acquisition is made and including all related commitments for future acquisition, \$10,000,000, (f) to the extent there is any Indebtedness outstanding pursuant to the Credit Facility Agreement, the acquisition shall be permitted or consented to in accordance with the terms thereof, (g) the acquisition shall be non-hostile and shall have been approved by the board of directors (or other governing body) of the Person acquired or the Person from whom such assets or division is acquired, as applicable; and (h) Dealers or Guarantor, as applicable, shall have delivered to Agent at least thirty (30) days (or such later date as Agent may agree to in its sole discretion) prior to the closing of such proposed acquisition, and Agent shall have satisfactorily completed its review of, each of the following in form and substance satisfactory to the Agent in its Permitted Discretion:

(i) to the extent received by, or otherwise available to, the applicable Dealer, all relevant financial information with respect to such acquisition, including, without limitation, the aggregate consideration for such acquisition;

(ii) with respect to the acquisition of any Person or assets or division which, for the four-quarter period most recently ended prior to the date of such acquisition, shall have generated earnings before income taxes, depreciation, and amortization during such period (calculated in substantially the same manner as EBITDA) equal to or greater than 3% of EBITDA calculated on a pro forma basis, a quality of earnings report detailing proposed adjustments;

(iii) to the extent received by, or otherwise available to, the applicable Dealer, a due diligence memorandum prepared by the Dealer’s counsel regarding such counsel’s due diligence review of the target’s business, assets, liabilities, operations and condition (financial or otherwise), including customary lien and litigation searches; and

(iv) any other information related to such acquisition that is reasonably requested by the Agent or its counsel to the extent such information has been received by or is reasonably available to the Dealer.

Provided, however, that for any Permitted Acquisition described in clauses (1) or (2) above, the applicable Guarantor or Dealer shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Agent (x) at least thirty (30) days prior to the closing of such proposed acquisition (or such later date as Agent may agree in its sole discretion), a notice describing whether the proposed acquisition is a stock or asset purchase, the proposed consideration for such acquisition, and the proposed closing date of such acquisition (but not including the name of the seller or target), (y) on or before the date of closing of such acquisition, if the target of the proposed acquisition is then a borrower or dealer under a different financing agreement with CDF, a transfer and assumption agreement or loan assignment agreement (as determined by Agent in its Permitted Discretion) duly executed by the applicable Guarantor or Dealer and the proposed acquisition target (or its sellers), in each case in form and substance acceptable to Agent in its Permitted Discretion, and (z) at least fifteen (15) days (or such later date as Agent may agree to in its sole discretion) prior to the closing of such proposed acquisition, the name(s) of the seller(s) or target(s) of such proposed acquisition. For the avoidance of doubt, Streamlined Conditions Acquisitions consummated prior to the Third Amendment Effective Date, Streamlined Conditions Acquisitions permitted pursuant to clause (2) above which would have been permitted pursuant to clause (1) above but for the aggregate consideration for acquisitions in the applicable trailing twelve month period exceeding the Streamlined Conditions Aggregate Threshold, and other acquisitions which have been consented to by Agent or the Required Lenders in writing shall not be included in the calculation of the Streamlined Conditions Threshold.

h. Subpart (a) of the definition of “Permitted Indebtedness” in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“(a) any Indebtedness owing under the Credit Facility Agreement in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed \$510,000,000.”

i. The definition “Permitted Restricted Payment” in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby supplemented with the following:

“(n) for so long as (i) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or shall be caused thereby, and (ii) the Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio, after giving pro forma effect to any such Restricted Payment, does not exceed 2.25x : 1.00 as of the last day of the most recently ended Computation Period, payments made by Dealers to Parent for use by Parent to pay to Holdings, and by Holdings to pay to PubCo, in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$50,000,000 in the aggregate during any fiscal year to permit PubCo to repurchase Capital Securities of PubCo from the holders thereof.”

j. The definition “Permitted Restricted Payment” in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby amended by deleting subsection (e) in its entirety and replacing it with the following:

“(e) in the form of distributions, redemptions or other payments that are made among PubCo and any of its Subsidiaries (other than the OBC Group except as set forth in the proviso below).”

k. The definition “Permitted Restricted Payment” in Section 1 of the IFA is hereby amended by inserting the following after subpart (n):

“Provided that, unless the OBC Group (or any of them as Agent may determine in its reasonable discretion) become Dealers or Guarantors, no Restricted Payment from any Dealer made for the purpose of the Control Group making an Investment in the OBC Group shall constitute a Permitted Restricted Payment if the total of the aggregate of all such Restricted Payments exceeds \$10,000,000.00”

l. Section 7(b)(xv) of the IFA is hereby supplemented to add the following new sentence to the end of clause (xv):

“Upon the joinder of any Acquisition Subsidiary as a new Dealer hereunder, Agent may, from time to time, update Schedule 3 to the IFA to include, without the need for further formal amendment or consent of any Dealers, Guarantors, or Lenders (including Required Lenders), the name, entity type and jurisdiction of such Acquisition Subsidiary.”

m. Section 7(c) of the IFA shall be deemed supplemented to include the following:

“(xxv) (a) unless an agreement has been provided to Agent in accordance with Section 9(c) hereof, permit Collateral with a value in excess of \$5,000,000 to be located at the Denison Yachting, LLC location at 850 NE 3rd Street, Dania Beach, Florida; provided, however, that if such agreement has not been provided by October 31, 2022, such location shall not be deemed a Permitted Location unless otherwise agreed to by Agent in writing; or (b) permit Collateral with a value in excess of \$5,000,000.00 to be located at the Denison Yachting, LLC location at 13555 Fiji Way, Marina Del Ray, California.”

“(xxvi) Unless the OBC Group (or any of them as Agent may determine in its reasonable discretion) become Dealers or Guarantors, permit, allow to be permitted, or suffer to exist (A) any Investment exceeding \$10,000,000.00 by the Control Group in the OBC Group made with the proceeds of a Restricted Payment from any Dealer, or (B) any Investment by any Dealer in the OBC Group.”

n. In Section 7(e)(i) of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“(i) Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio. The Dealers shall not permit the Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio of PubCo on a consolidated basis for any Quarterly Computation Period to exceed the ratios set forth in the table below for the fiscal quarters set below:

| <u>Fiscal Quarter</u> | <u>Funded Debt to EBITDA Ratio</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2022, through the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2023 | 3.25:1.00 |
| Fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2023, through the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2024 | 3.00:1.00 |
| Fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2024, and each fiscal quarter thereafter | 2.75:1.00 |

o. Section 18(f) of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Agent (without the need to obtain any consent of any Lender or any Dealer) may amend this Agreement and Schedule 3 hereto, any Transaction Statement or Program Terms Letter to join additional Dealers created or acquired in connection with a Permitted Acquisition, or remove Dealers party to a merger or consolidation permitted by Section 7 hereof.”

p. Section 25 of the IFA is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

“25. **List of Dealers.** The persons listed on Schedule 3 hereto, and such other Acquisition Subsidiaries as may be joined from time to time to the IFA as Dealers pursuant to the terms of Section 7(b)(xv), are parties to this Agreement as Dealers.”

3. Ratification.

a. Each Dealer hereby ratifies and confirms the IFA as amended hereby and each other Loan Document executed by such Dealer in all respects. All terms and provisions of the Loan Documents not specifically amended by this Amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

b. Each Guarantor hereby (i) ratifies and confirms each of such Guarantor’s Guaranty, including, without limitation, that certain (A) the Eighth Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Holdings in favor of Agent, (B) Sixth Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Parent in favor of Agent, (C) Second Amended and Restated Collateralized Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 by PubCo in favor of Agent, (D) Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Philip Austin Singleton, Jr. in favor of Agent, and (E) Fourth Amended and Restated Guaranty dated December 29, 2021 executed by Anthony Aisquith in favor of Agent (each such guaranty referred to in clauses (A) through (E) above, a “**Guaranty**,” and collectively, the “**Guaranties**”), and each other Loan Document executed by such party in all respects, (ii) agrees such Guaranty and each other Loan Document executed by such party shall remain in full force and effect, (iii) agrees that all of Dealers’ obligations under the IFA and other Loan Documents are guaranteed by such Guarantor, and (iv) represents and covenants to and with Agent that such Guarantor has no defense, claim, right of recoupment, or right of offset against Agent under such Guaranty.

4. References. Each reference in the Loan Documents to the IFA shall be deemed to refer to the IFA as amended by this Amendment.

5. Conditions Precedent to Effectiveness of Amendment. This Amendment shall not be effective unless and until each of the following conditions precedent has been satisfied or waived in the Permitted Discretion of Agent:

a. Agent shall have received a copy of this Amendment, duly executed by Dealers and Guarantors.

b. Agent shall have received any and all fees payable to Agent by Dealers and Guarantors in connection with this Amendment and the transactions contemplated hereby.

c. Agent shall have received evidence (in form and substance acceptable to Agent in its sole discretion) that the OBC Acquisition has been permitted under the Credit Facility Agreement.

d. Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance acceptable to Agent in its sole discretion, that closing of the OBC Acquisition has not occurred prior to the date of this Agreement but that such OBC Acquisition will close as of the date of this Agreement.

6. Post-Close Covenants. Within the time set forth below (or such later date as Agent may agree to in writing in its sole discretion), Dealers shall, or shall cause to be, delivered to Agent the following, each in form and substance acceptable to Agent:

- a. If and to the extent required by Agent, within sixty (60) days after the date hereof (or such longer period as Agent may agree in its Permitted Discretion), cause any or all of Yachting Partners, a Delaware general partnership (“**YP**”), All Oceans Closings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**AOC**”), and Denison Yachting, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“**DY**”) to be joined as a Dealer hereunder, and to grant liens to Agent in all of its personal property that would otherwise constitute Collateral by executing and delivering to Agent a joinder agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Agent in its Permitted Discretion, and authorize and deliver, at the request of the Agent, such UCC financing statements or similar instruments required by Agent to perfect the liens in favor Agent securing the Obligations hereunder, along with such other documentation (including opinions of legal counsel) as may be requested by Agent in its Permitted Discretion in connection with such joinder, including, without limitation, any agreements, instruments, or other documents required by the Loan Documents, in each case to the extent permitted under the Intercreditor Agreement; and
- b. If and to the extent required by Agent, within sixty (60) days after the date hereof (or such longer period as Agent may agree in its Permitted Discretion), cause Ocean Holdings and any or all of the members of the OBC Group to deliver one or more guaranties in form and substance acceptable to the Agent, in each case for the benefit of Agent and Lenders.

7. Default. Dealers and Guarantors hereby acknowledge and agree that a breach of any of the post-close covenants set forth in Section 6 hereof shall constitute a Default under the IFA and other Loan Documents, unless such post-close covenants or any Default occurring thereunder is waived in writing by Agent in its sole discretion.

8. Release. In consideration of the agreements of Agent and Lenders contained in this Amendment and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, each Guarantor and each Dealer (collectively, the “**Releasors**”), on behalf of itself and its successors, assigns, and other legal representatives, hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably releases, remises and forever discharges Agent and each Lender, each of their successors and assigns, each of their respective affiliates, and their respective affiliates’ present and former shareholders, members, subsidiaries, divisions, predecessors, directors, officers, attorneys, employees, agents and other representatives (Agent, Lenders and all such other Persons being hereinafter referred to collectively as the “**Releasees**,” and individually as a “**Releasee**”), of and from all demands, actions, causes of action, suits, covenants, contracts, controversies, agreements, promises, sums of money, accounts, bills, reckonings, damages and any and all other claims, counterclaims, defenses, rights of set-off, demands and liabilities whatsoever (individually a “**Claim**” and collectively, “**Claims**”) of every name and nature, either known or unknown, both at law and in equity, which Releasors, or any of them, or any of their successors, assigns or other legal representatives may now or hereafter own, hold, have or claim to have against the Releasees or any of them for, upon, or by reason of any circumstance, action, cause or thing whatsoever which arises at any time on or prior to the date hereof, including, without limitation, for or on the account of, or in relation to, or in any way in connection with the IFA, or any of the other Loan Documents, including, without limitation, the Guaranties, or transactions thereunder or related thereto.

9. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of Illinois without reference to the conflicts of laws principles thereof.

10. Assignment. This Amendment shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their participants, successors and assigns.

11. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts, once they are executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which counterparts, taken together, shall constitute but one and the same agreement. This Amendment may be executed by any party to this Amendment by original signature or facsimile signature.

[Signature pages follow]

**ONEWATER MARINE INC.
ONE WATER MARINE HOLDINGS, LLC, and
ONE WATER ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC**

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

**LEGENDARY ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SINGLETON ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SOUTH FLORIDA ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
MIDWEST ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
SOUTH SHORE LAKE ERIE ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC,
BOSUN'S ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC, and
YACHTING ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC**

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Manager

NORFOLK MARINE COMPANY

By: /s/ Jack Ezzell
Name: **Jack Ezzell**
Title: Treasurer

CENTRAL ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC
By: One Water Assets & Operations, LLC, the Manager

By: One Water Marine Holdings, LLC, the Managing Member

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: **Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.**
Title: Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to the Third Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Consent]

**CMC MARINE, LLC,
INNOVATIVE PLASTICS, LLC**

By: T-H Marine Supplies, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company, its Manager

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: **Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.**
Title: Manager

T-H MARINE SUPPLIES, LLC

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Manager

QUALITY ASSETS & OPERATIONS, LLC

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Name: Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Title: Manager

/s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., as Guarantor

/s/ Anthony Aisquith

Anthony Aisquith, as Guarantor

[Signature Page to the Third Amendment to the 7th A&R IFA and Consent]

**WELLS FARGO COMMERCIAL DISTRIBUTION
FINANCE, LLC, as Agent and Lender**

By: /s/ Thomas M. Adamski

Name: Thomas M. Adamski

Title: VP Credit

[Signature Page to the Third Amendment to 7th A&R IFA and Consent Agreement]

OneWater Marine Inc.

List of Subsidiaries

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u> |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Bosun's Assets & Operations, LLC | Delaware |
| Legendary Assets & Operations, LLC | Florida |
| Midwest Assets & Operations, LLC | Delaware |
| One Water Assets & Operations, LLC | Delaware |
| One Water Marine Holdings, LLC | Delaware |
| Singleton Assets & Operations, LLC | Georgia |
| South Florida Assets & Operations, LLC | Florida |
| South Shore Lake Erie Assets & Operations, LLC | Delaware |
| Central Assets & Operations, LLC | Delaware |
| THMS Holdings, LLC | Delaware |
| THMS Inc. | Delaware |
| T-H Marine Supplies, LLC | Delaware |
| CMC Marine, LLC | Delaware |
| Innovative Plastics, LLC | Delaware |
| Norfolk Marine Company | Virginia |
| Quality Assets & Operations, LLC | Delaware |
| Yachting Assets & Operations, LLC | Delaware |
| Ocean Holdings Inc. | Florida |
| Star Brite Europe, LLC | Florida |
| Ocean Bio-Chem LLC | Florida |
| Star-brite Distributing, Inc. | Florida |
| Star brite Service Centers, Inc. | Florida |
| Star brite Distributing Canada, Inc. | Florida |
| Star brite Automotive, Inc. | Florida |
| D & S Advertising Services, Inc. | Florida |
| KINPAK, Inc. | Alabama |
| Star brite StaPut, Inc. | Florida |
| OdorStar Technology, LLC | Florida |
| All Oceans Closings LLC | Delaware |
| Denison Yachting, LLC | Delaware |
| Denison Europe SARL | Monaco |
| Yachting Partners | Delaware |

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our reports dated December 15, 2022, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting included in the Annual Report of OneWater Marine Inc. on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2022. We consent to the incorporation by reference of said reports in the Registration Statements of OneWater Marine Inc. on Forms S-8 (File No. 333-236362 and 333-255907) and on Form S-3 (File No. 333-259345).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Atlanta, Georgia
December 15, 2022

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13A-14(a) OR RULE 15D-14(a)
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of OneWater Marine Inc. (the “registrant”) for the year ended September 30, 2022;
 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
 4. The registrant’s other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
-

- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: December 15, 2022

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13A-14(a) OR RULE 15D-14(a)
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Jack Ezzell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of OneWater Marine Inc. (the “registrant”) for the year ended September 30, 2022;
 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
 4. The registrant’s other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
-

- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: December 15, 2022

By: /s/ Jack Ezzell

Jack Ezzell
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. § 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of OneWater Marine Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended September 30, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Philip Austin Singleton, Jr., Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: December 15, 2022

By: /s/ Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.

Philip Austin Singleton, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. § 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of OneWater Marine Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended September 30, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Jack Ezzell, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: December 15, 2022

By: /s/ Jack Ezzell

Jack Ezzell
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
